

# Glossary

Abbreviations are the same as those on p. xvii except that within entries case, number, and gender are indicated with a single initial letter (nsm = nominative singular masculine, gpf = genitive plural feminine, isn = instrumental singular neuter, etc.) and verb classes are identified with a simple numeral, Roman for strong verbs and Arabic for weak, or else with *anom.* for anomalous verbs and *pret. pres.* for preterite present verbs. Thus if an entry word is followed by m. or f., this means it is a masculine noun or a feminine noun. If it is followed by II, this means it is a second-class strong verb, while a 2 would mean it was a second-class weak verb. In analysing verb forms we use an Arabic numeral to indicate person and s or p to indicate singular or plural (3p = third person plural). When verb forms are indicative, no mood is specified, but subjunctives and imperatives are marked subj and imp respectively. Where it seems helpful to do so, we indicate in parentheses the section in the *Guide* where the word or its general type is discussed. Following are abbreviations used in addition to, or instead of, those listed on p. xvii:

anom.	anomalous	pers. n.	personal name
compar.	comparative degree	p ptc	past participle
corr.	correlative	refl.	reflexive object
imp s	imperative singular	superl.	superlative degree
imp p	imperative plural	w.a.	with accusative object
interj.	interjection	w.d.	with dative object
interr.	interrogative	w.g.	with genitive object
MnE	Modern English	w.i.	with instrumental object
num.	numeral	w. refl.	with reflexive object

The letter *æ* follows *a*, *þ/ð* follows *t*. The prefix *ge-* is ignored in alphabetizing words, so that *gemunan* appears under *m*. Occurrences of words are cited by text number and line: 3/25 refers to text number 3 (*A Colloquy on the Occupations*), line 25.

Probably the most difficult element of Old English vocabulary for the beginner is the considerable number of compound conjunctions like **mid þām þe** and **for þon**. Students will find it helpful to familiarize themselves with the list of conjunctions in §§168 and 171 before reading the texts or using the glossary.

This revised glossary was prepared in collaboration with Roy Michael Liuzza of Tulane University and Philip Rusche of Yale University.

**ā** adv. *forever, always* 4/121, 4/330, 11(e)/6, 12/315, 15/5, 15/42, *āwa* 17/79, etc.; *ever* 18(a)/779 [archaic MnE *aye*]

**ābædan** I *repeel, ward off* pres 3s ābæd (= ābædeð) 11(n)/12

**Abbo** pers. n. *Abbo* ns 4/128, 4/134

**abbod** m. *abbot* ns 7/1, 7/19; ds abbode 4/136

**abbudisse** f. *abbess* ns 9/61; gs abudissan 9/1; ds 9/49

**ābēag** see **ābūgan**

**Abēl** pers. n. *Abel* gs Abēles 4/73

**ābēodan** II *announce, deliver (a message)* imp s ābēod 12/49; pret 3s ābēad 4/162, 12/27

**ābidan** I w.g. *await* inf 15/53 [MnE *abide*]

**ābiħð** see **ābūgan**

**āblendan** I *blind* inf 7/45

**Abraham** pers. n. *Abraham* ns 2/46, 2/52; as 2/53, 2/71; gs Abrahames 2/43, 4/6

**ābrečan** IV *storm, sack* pret 3p ābræcon 10(a)/3; subj 3s ābræce 11(n)/7; p ptc ābrocen 10(b)/18

**ābrēoðan** II *fail, come to naught* pret subj 3s ābrēoðe 12/242 (see note)

**ābūgan** II *yield, give way* inf 4/140, 4/160, etc.; pres 3s ābiħð 4/194; pret 3s ābēag 18(a)/775

**abūtan** adv. *about, around* 4/277

**ac** conj. *but, however, but on the contrary* 1/13, 1/33, 2/9, 2/73, 3/11, etc.

**āc** f. *oak* ns 1/13, acc 11(n)/9

**ācennan** I *bring forth, give birth to, produce* pres 2s ācenst 2/34; p ptc ācenned 3/137, 4/58, 11(m)/1, 18(b)/1356

- ácsian** 2 *ask* pret 3s *āhsode* 8/53  
**āctreo** n. *oak tree* ds 15/28, 15/36  
**ācwealde** see **ācwellan**  
**ācweccan** 1 *shake, brandish* pret 3s *ācwehte* 12/255, 12/310 [MnE *quake*]  
**ācwellan** 1 *kill* imp s *ācwele* 2/63; pret 3s *ācwealde* 18(a)/886  
**ācweðan** V *utter* pres 3s *ācwið* 16/91  
**ācýþan** 1 *make known* inf 16/113  
**Adam** pers. n. *Adam* ns 2/18, 2/20, 2/24; as 2/20; gs *Adomes* 14/100  
**ādli** f. *sickness, disease* ns 17/70  
**ādræfan** 1 *drive out, exile* inf 6/8; pret 3s *ādræfde* 6/4  
**āfaran** VI *depart* p ptc npm *āfarene* 4/225  
**āfeallan** VII *fall off, fall (in death)* p ptc *āfeallen (decayed)* 5/64, 12/202  
**āfedan** 1 *feed* inf 3/148; pres 2s *āfētst* 3/120  
**āferran** see **āfierran**  
**āfētst** see **āfedan**  
**āfierran** 1 *remove* inf **āferran** 10(a)/19  
**āflýman** 1 *put to flight, cause to flee* pret 3s *āflýmde* 12/243  
**āfýlan** 1 *defile, stain* inf 4/190  
**āfýllan** 1 *fill up* inf 3/19  
**āfýsan** 1 *impel* inf 12/3 (*drive away*); p ptc *āfýsed* 14/125  
**āgan** pret. pres. *possess, own, have* inf 2/76, 10(b)/39, 10(b)/62, 12/87; pres 1s *āh* 12/175; 3s 14/107, 17/27; subj 3s *āge* 16/64; 1p *āgen* 17/117; pret 1s *āhte* 15/16; 3s 12/189; 3p *āhton* 10(b)/58. With negative: pres 1s *nāh do not have* 4/123, 14/131; 3s 11(f)/14 [MnE *owe*]  
**āgeaf** see **āgiefan**  
**āgen** see **āgan**  
**āgen** adj. *own* asm *āgenne* 6/28; dsm *āgenum* 4/185; asn *āgen* 5/33, 11(k)/6; asf *āgene* 4/105; dsf *āgenre* 4/20  
**āgiefan** V *give back* pret 3s *āgeaf* 9/60, 12/44; p ptc *āgyfen* 12/116.  
**āglæca** m. *combatant, belligerent* ns 18(a)/732, 18(a)/739, 18(a)/893; *æglæca* 18(a)/816  
**agob** see **boga**  
**āgyfen** see **āgiefan**  
**āh** see **āgan**  
**āhāfen** see **āhebban**  
**āhēawan** VII *cut down* p ptc *āhēawen* 14/29  
**āhebban** VI, 1 *raise, lift up, wage (war)* imp s *āhefe* 4/142; pres 3p *āhebbað* 11(d)/3; pret 1s *āhof* 14/44; 3s *āhefde* 2/67, *āhof* 12/130, 12/244; 1p *āhofon* 12/213; 3p 10(a)/2, 14/61; p ptc *āhāfen* 12/106, *āhefen* 10(b)/47  
**āhlēapan** VII *leap up* pret 3s *āhlēop* 18(b)/1397  
**āhlēop** see **āhlēapan**  
**āhliehhan** VI *laugh at, deride, exult* pret 3s *āhlög* 18(a)/730  
**āhlög** see **āhliehhan**  
**āhof** see **āhebban**  
**āhofon** see **āhebban**  
**āhreddan** 1 *rescue, save* pret 3s *āhredde* 4/79, 7/53  
**āhsode** see **ácsian**  
**āhte** see **āgan**  
**āhtes** see **āwiht**  
**āhton** see **āgan**  
**āhwær** adv. *anywhere* 4/233, 7/31  
**āhyldan** 1 *deviate from* pret 3s *āhylde* 4/141  
**āidligan** 2 *render useless, profane* inf 8/55  
**aldor** see **ealdor**  
**aldordagum** see **ealdordæg**  
**aldorman** see **ealdormann**  
**aldorþegn** see **ealdorþegn**  
**ālēag** see **ālēogan**  
**ālecgan** 1 *lay down* pret 3s *ālegde* 18(a)/834, 18(a)/851 (*give up*), 3p *ālēdon* 14/63 (see note to 4/17)  
**ālēogan** II *leave unfulfilled* pret 3s *ālēag* 10(b)/39  
**Aleric** see **Eallerica**  
**ālimpan** III *befall, come to pass* p ptc *ālumpen* 18(a)/733  
**alle** see **eall**  
**alwalda** m. *all-ruler, the Lord* ns 18(b)/1314  
**ālýfan** 1 *permit, allow* inf 12/90; p ptc *ālýfed* 8/62  
**ālýsan** 1 *release* imp s *ālýs* 4/288  
**Amuling** pers. n. *Amuling* ns 10(b)/69; gp *Amulinga* 10(a)/6  
**āmyrran** 1 *wound* pret 3s *āmyrde* 12/165 [MnE *mar*]  
**ān** adj. (§§83, 193.4, 194) *a, an, one, only* nsm 3/33, 4/143, 11(b)/3, 11(k)/3, *āne, āna alone* 4/181, 12/94, 14/123, 14/128, 15/22, 15/35, 16/8; asm *āne* 2/66, 3/36, 3/56, 5/18 (*āne ānlēpne a single one*) *āne* 4/168, 5/26, etc.; gsm *ānes* 4/200; dsm *ānum* 3/104, 4/74, 6/21, etc.; asn 3/205, 5/16; dsn *ānum* 4/103, 4/207; asf *āne* 4/253, 5/75, 11(p)/2; dsf *ānre* 2/46, 4/132, 4/274; npm *āne* 4/307 (see note); apn *ān* 9/16; gp *ānra (ānra gehwelc each one)* 3/210, 14/108; as pron. asm *āne* 12/117, 12/226  
**ānbīdian** 2 *wait, abide* pres ptc *ānbīdigende (w.g.)* 4/263; imp p **ānbīdiað** (w. refl. *ēow*) 2/50  
**āncenned** adj. *only begotten* asm *āncennedan* 2/44, 2/65; dsm 2/73  
**and** conj. *and* 1/2, 1/3, 1/5, 2/2, 2/5, etc.; ond 5/2, 5/4, etc.  
**anda** m. *malice, hostility* ds *andan* 16/105, 18(a)/708  
**ānbīdigende** see **ānbīdian**  
**andettan** 1 *confess* pres 1s *andette* 8/13, *ondette* 8/45; pret 3s 8/50

- andgit** n. *meaning, sense* ns 4/46; as 4/27; ds andgite 4/54, andgiete 5/69.
- andgitfullīce** adv. *clearly, intelligibly* superl. andgitfullīcost 5/73
- andsaca** m. *enemy, adversary* as ondsacan 18(a)/786
- andswarian** 2 *answer* pres ptc andswarigende 4/239; pres 3s andswaraþ 3/197, 3/204; pret 3s andswarode 8/1, ondswarede 8/56, ondswarede 9/29, ondswarede 9/108; 3p ondswaredon 9/101, ondswaredon 9/114
- andswaru** f. *answer* as andsware 9/33, 12/44, ondsware 11(n)/15
- andweard** adj. *present* asm andwerdan 4/263; nsn andwearde 8/26
- andwlita** m. *face* gs andwlitan 2/40
- andwyrdan** 1 (w.d.) *answer* inf 4/170; pret 1s andwyrd 5/43; 3s 2/4, 2/55, 2/62, 4/238; p ptc geandwyrd 4/199
- ānfeald** adj. *simple, onefold* dsf ānfealdan 4/47
- ānfealdlice** adv. *in the singular* 4/71
- ānfloga** m. *solitary flier* ns 17/62
- anforht** adj. *very frightened, terrified* nsm 14/117
- ānforlētan** VII *abandon, renounce* pret subj 3s ānforlēte 9/63
- angel** m. *hook* as 3/77, 3/195 [MnE angle]
- Angelcynn** n. *the English people, England* ns 4/318; as 5/3, 5/30; ds Angelcynne 4/321, 5/14, 5/58
- anginn** n. *beginning* ns angin 4/55, 12/242 (see note); ds anginne 4/18, 4/51
- ānhaga** m. *solitary one, one who dwells alone* ns 16/1
- ānhoga** m. *solitary one, one who contemplates alone* as ānhogan 16/40
- Anlāf** pers. n. *Olaf* ns 7/47
- geānlæcan** 1 *unite* p ptc npm geānlæhte 4/150
- ānlēpe** adj. *single* asn ānlēpne 5/18
- ānlicnes** f. *image* ds ānlicnisse 4/68, 4/70; dp ānlicnissum 4/71. See **onlicnes**
- ānne** see **ān**
- ānnis** f. *oneness, unity* ns 4/70
- ānræd** adj. *resolute* nsm 4/139, 12/44, 12/132; dsm ānrædum 4/216
- ānre** see **ān**
- ansund** adj. *whole, uncorrupted* nsm 4/263; asm ansundne 4/312; np ansunde 4/320
- anwald** see **onweald**
- anwealda** m. *ruler, Lord* ns 14/153
- apostol** m. *apostle* ns 4/32; np apostolas 4/36; gp apostola 9/78
- ār** n. *copper* as 3/142 [MnE ore]
- ār** m. *messenger* ns 12/26
- ār** f. *mercy, favour, prosperity* ns 17/107; as āre 16/1, 16/114; gs 10(b)/78; gp āra 10(b)/57
- ār** f. *oar*
- ārās** see **ārīsan**
- ārædan** 1 *read* inf 5/61, 5/66; p ptc āræd *predetermined, inexorable* 16/5
- āræran** 1 *raise, erect, establish* inf 4/312; pret 3s ārærde 2/57, 4/38; 3p ārærdon 4/250; p ptc āræred 14/44
- arcebiscop** m. *archbishop* ns arcebisceop 7/16, 7/24, 7/25; ds ærcebiscepe 4/127, 5/70, arcebisceope 7/18
- arcestōl** m. *archiepiscopal* see ds arcestōle 7/16
- āreccēan** 1 *translate, render* inf 5/17, 5/73
- ārfæstnis** f. *piety* ds ārfæstnisse 9/3
- ārīan** 2 w.d. *spare, pardon* inf 2/72, 4/297
- ārīsan** 1 *arise* inf 9/113; imp s ārīs 18(b)/1390; pret 3s ārās 2/46, 9/22, 9/45, 14/101
- ārlēas** adj. *dishonourable* nsm ārlēasa 4/215; dsm ārlēasan 4/199; npm 4/205
- ārlice** adv. *honourably, kindly* 11(k)/6
- arodlice** adv. *quickly* 2/62, 4/162, 4/165, 4/197
- Arriān** pers. n. *Arius* gs Arriānes 10(b)/40
- Arriānisc** adj. *Arian* dsm Arriāniscan 10(a)/7
- ārweorðe** adj. *honourable* dsm ārwurðan 4/274; as noun nsm ārwyrða 10(a)/26
- āsæde** see **āsecgan**
- asca** see **æsc**
- Ascanmynster** n. *Axminster* as 6/42
- āsceacan** VI *shake* pret 3s āsceōc 12/230
- āsceōc** see **āsceacan**
- āscian** 2 *ask* inf 1/34; pres 1s āscie 2/54; pret 3s āscode 2/54
- geāscian** 2 *learn by asking, learn of, discover* pret 3s geāscode 6/9
- geāscode** see **geāscian**
- āsecgan** 3 *say, tell* inf 16/11; pret 3s āsæde 12/198
- āsendan** 1 *send* p ptc āsend 4/234
- āsettan** 1 *set, set up* inf 11(k)/11 (siþas āsettan *to set out on journeys*); pres 1s āsette 3/42, subj 3s 14/142; pret 3p āsetton 14/32
- āsingan** III *sing, recite* pret 3s āsong 9/59
- āsmēagan** 1 *imagine, understand* inf 4/317
- āsong** see **āsingan**
- āspryttan** 1 *sprout, bring forth* pres 3s āspryt 2/39
- assa** m. *ass* dp assum 2/48, 2/50
- āstāg** see **āstigan**
- āstandan** VI *stand up, get up* pret 3s āstōd 18(a)/759
- āstealde** see **āstellan**
- āstellan** 1 *establish* pret 3s āstealde 4/83
- āstigan** 1 *proceed, ascend* pres 1s āstige 3/135, 3s āstigeð 18(b)/1373; pret 3s āstāg 14/103, 18(a)/782
- āstōd** see **āstandan**

**āstreahit** see **āstreccan**

**āstreccan** I *stretch out, extend* imp s āstrece 2/63; pret 3s āstrehte (w. refl.) 10(a)/30; p ptc āstreahit 10(b)/80

**āstyrian** I *remove, move* inf 4/282; p ptc āstyred 14/30 [MnE stir]

**āswāpan** VII *sweep away, remove* pres 1s āswāpe 11(h)/5

**ātēah** see **ātēon**

**ateliċ** adj. *horrible, dreadful* nsm 18(a)/784

**ātēon** II *draw, unsheathe* pret 3s ātēah 2/60, 18(a)/766 (sið . . . ātēah took a journey); subj 3s ātuge 9/81

**atol** adj. *terrible, hateful* nsm 18(a)/732, 18(a)/816, nsn 18(a)/848, 18(b)/1332, asn 17/6

**attor** n. *venom* as 11(h)/9

**ātuge** see **ātēon**

**ātyhtan** I *produce, entice* p ptc ātyhted 10(b)/8, 11(m)/3

**āð** m. *vath* ap āðas 10(b)/25

**āwa** see **ā**.

**āwearp** see **āweorpan**

**āweaxan** VII *grow up* pret 1s āweox 11(k)/10, 15/3.

**āweccan** I *awaken, arouse* pret subj 3s āwehte 9/82

**āwēdan** I *go mad* pret 3s āwēdde 4/302

**āweg** see **onweg**

**āwel** m. *awl* as 3/195

**āwendan** I *translate, change, distort* inf 4/3, 4/5, 4/101 (*change*); pres 3s āwent 4/103; pret 1s āwende 5/74; 1p āwende 4/133; p ptc āwend 4/6

**āweorpan** III *throw away, discard* inf āwurpan 4/108; pret 3s āwearp 4/203, 8/59

**āweox** see **āweaxan**

**āwēstan** I *lay waste, ravage* pret 3p āwēston 4/151

**āwiergan** I *curse, damn* p ptc āwierged 2/29, 2/37, npm āwyrgeðe 4/326

**āwiht** n. *aught, anything* gs āhtes 7/28 (see note); ds 3/168 (to āwihte *at all*)

**āwritan** I *write* inf 4/100, 4/122 (*copy*); p ptc āwriten 4/77, np āwritene 5/33

**āwurpan** see **āweorpan**

**āwyrgeðe** see **āwiergan**

**ǣ** f. *law, scripture* ns 4/12, 4/28, 5/48, 10(b)/41; as 4/40; ds 4/10, 4/12, 4/23

**æcer** m. *cultivated field* as 3/13 [MnE acre]

**ǣdre** f. *vein* dp ēdrum 18(a)/742

**ǣfæst** adj. *pious* nsm 9/83; asf ǣfæstan 9/16; apn ǣfæste 9/11

**ǣfæstnes** f. *religion* ns 8/14; ds ǣfæstnisse 9/3, ǣfæstnesse 9/16

**ǣfen** m. *evening* as 3/25; ds ǣfenne 9/93

**ǣfenslæcan** I *imitate* inf 4/204

**ǣfenspræc** f. *evening speech* as ǣfenspræce 18(a)/759

**ǣfentid** f. *evening-time* as ǣfentide 14/68 [archaic MnE eventide]

**ǣfre** adv. *forever, always, ever* 4/57, 4/66, 4/186, 4/216, 4/295, 5/44, 7/54, etc.

**æft** see **eft**

**æfter** adv. *afterwards* 9/43, 17/77

**æfter** prep. w.d. *after, according to* 4/22, 4/33, 4/54, 5/36, etc.; w.a. *with longing for* 16/50

**æftercweðende** m. pl. (pres ptc) *those speaking after (a man's death)* gp ǣftercweðendra 17/72

**æfterfylgan** I *follow, come after* pres subj 3s ǣfterfylige 8/35

**ǣghwām** see **ǣghwā**

**ǣghwā** pron. *every one, everything* dsm ǣghwām 18(b)/1384

**ǣghwæper** see **ǣgðer**

**ǣghwæðres** see **ǣgðer**

**ǣghweder** adv. *in all directions* 7/77

**ǣghwylc** pron. *each* nsm 12/234, 18(b)/1386, as ǣghwylcne ānra *every one* 14/86; as adj. nsf 14/120

**ǣglæca** see **āglæca**

**ǣgðer** pron. *each, both* ns 12/133, 12/224; gs ǣghwæðres 11(a)/5; **ǣgðer ge . . . ge** both . . . *and* 2/11, 4/37, 5/37, 7/9, etc., **ǣghwæper ge . . . ge** 8/2 [MnE either]

**Ēgypta** see **Ēgipte**

**ǣht** f. *possessions, property* as ǣht 13/36; ap ǣhta 4/37, ǣhte 18(c)/2248

**ǣl** m. *eel* ap ǣlas 3/87

**ǣlc** pron., adj. *each, every* nsm 3/164, 4/283; asn ǣlcne 4/280; gsm ǣlces 4/74; dsm ǣlcum 5/74; ism ǣlce 3/8; gsn ǣlces 10(b)/36; dsn ǣlcum 2/3, 4/49; isn ǣlce 4/269; dsf ǣlcre 5/75

**ælde** m. pl. *men* gp ǣlda 16/85, 17/77; dp yldum 18(a)/705, eldum 18(d)/3168

**ældo** see **yldu**

**Ælfere** pers. n. *Ælfere* ns 12/80

**Ælfgār** pers. n. *Ælfgar* as 7/45

**Ælfnoð** pers. n. *Ælfnoth* ns 12/183

**Ælfred** pers. n. *Ælfred* ns 4/154, 5/1

**Ælfric** see **Ealfric**

**Ælfric** pers. n. *Ælfric* gp Ǭlfrices 12/209

**Ælfstān** pers. n. *Ælfstan* ds Ǭlfstāne 7/30

**Ælfwine** pers. n. *Ælfwine* ns 12/211, vs 12/231

**ǣlmihtig** adj. *almighty* nsm 2/72 (se Ǭlmihtiga *the Almighty*), 4/53, 4/186, 4/311, 14/93, (se Ǭlmihtiga *the Almighty*) 2/72, 4/186, 14/98, etc.; asm ǣlmihtigne 14/60, ǣlmihtigan 4/138, 4/296; dsm Ǭlmihtigan 4/245, 4/323, ǣlmihtegum 5/20

**ǣmetigan** 2 *free, empty, disengage* pres subj 2s ǣmetige 5/22

**ǣmettig** adj. *empty* nsm 3/164

**ænde** see **ende**

- ænig** adj. *any* nsm 4/24, 4/239, 7/54, etc.; asm ænigne 5/20; gsm æniges 4/291, ænges 17/116; dsm ænigum 11(h)/11, 11(h)/15, etc.; asn ænig 3/22, 3/35, 9/100, etc.; as pron., nsm 14/110, 14/117, 18(a)/779; hyra ænig *any of them* 12/70; isn ænige þinga *in any way, by any means* 18(a)/791; as noun 18(b)/1356
- ænlic** adj. *unique, solitary, beautiful* nsm 11(p)/2
- æne** see **ān**
- ær** adv. *before, previously* (§§168, 197.4) 5/34, 6/26, 8/75, 9/88, 10(b)/75, 11(f)/12, 11(h)/7, etc.; compar: see **æror**; superl: see **ærest**; conj. *before* 4/128, 6/11, 11(n)/6, 12/279, 12/300, etc.; w. subj. *rather than* 12/61, *before* 17/74; prep. w.d.i. *before* 17/69; **ær þan** (or **þæm**) (**ðe**) *before* 4/11, 5/28 14/88 [MnE *ere*]
- ærænde** see **ærende**
- ærcebiſcop** see **ærcebiſcop**
- ærdæg** m. *daybreak, early morning* ds ærdæge 18(b)/1311
- ærende** n. *message* as 4/159, 4/161, ærænde 12/28 [MnE *errand*]
- ærendgewrit** n. *letter* as 5/16, 10(b)/63; ap ærendgewritu 10(a)/18 [MnE *errand, writ*]
- ærendraca** m. *messenger, minister* ns 4/160, 4/197; ds ærendracan 4/198; dp ærendwrecum 5/6
- ærendwrecum** see **ærendraca**
- ærest** adj. *first* nsf æreste 9/72, 15/6 [archaic MnE *erst, erst(while)*]
- ærest** adv. *first* 4/35, 4/64, 4/195, 5/48, 7/22, 9/40, etc., ærost 12/124, etc.
- ærgewin** n. *ancient hostility* as 14/19
- ærgōd** adj. *good from old times, very good* nsm 18(b)/1329
- ærīst** mfn. *resurrection* gs æristes 4/263
- ærnan** I *run, gallop* pret 3p ærndon 12/191
- ærnemergen** m. *early morning* ds 3/23
- æror** adv. *earlier* ærur 14/108, æror 18(a)/809, 18(d)/3168
- ærſceaft** n. *ancient work* ns 13/16
- ær þan þe, ær ðæm ðe** see **ær**
- æs** n. *bait, food* ds æse 3/77; *carriion* ds æse 18(b)/1332, gs æses 12/107
- æsc** m. *ash (tree)* ns 1/13; *ash (spear)* as 12/43, 12/310; gp asca 16/99; dp æscum 4/151
- Æſcferð** pers. n. *Æscferth* ns 12/267
- Æſchere** pers. n. *Æschere* ns 18(b)/1323, 18(b)/1329.
- æschere** m. *army in ships, viking army* ns 12/69
- æscholt** n. *spear made of ash* as 12/230
- Æſcwīg** pers. n. *Æſcwīg* ds *Æſcwīge* 7/30
- æstel** m. *pointer used to keep one's place as one reads* ns 5/75
- æt** prep. w.d. *at, from* 3/10, 4/21, 4/129 (*into*), 5/70, 9/27 (*to*), etc.
- geæt** see **geetan**
- ætberſtan** III *escape* pres 1s ætberste 3/139; 3p ætberstaþ 3/105; pret 3s ætbærst 7/35
- ætēawed** see **ætýwan**
- æten** see **etan**
- ætēowian** see **ætýwan**
- ætflēogan** II *fly away* inf 3/122, 3/124
- ætforan** prep. w.d. *in front of, before* 12/16
- ætgedere** adv. *together* 4/307, 9/99, 14/48, ætgædre 11(n)/11; somod ætgædre *together* 16/39, 18(a)/729
- æthrinan** I w.g. or d. *touch* pret 3s æthran 18(a)/722
- ætsomne** adv. *together* 8/5, 9/93, 11(e)/3
- ætſtandan** VI *stand fixed, stop* pret 3s ætstōd 18(a)/891
- ætſteppan** VI *step forth* pret 3s ætstōp 18(a)/745
- ætstōd** see **ætſtandan**
- ætstōp** see **ætſteppan**
- ætren** see **ættryne**
- ætterne** see **ættryne**
- ættryne** adj. *poisoned, fatal, deadly* nsm ætren 11(h)/4, ætterne 12/146; asm ættrynne 12/47
- ætŵitan** I w.d. *reproach* inf 12/220, 12/250
- ætýwan** I *appear, show* inf ætēowian 4/300; pres 3s ætýweð 8/35; p ptc ætēawed 8/71
- Æþeldrýð** pers. n. *Æthelthryth* ns 4/320
- æðele** adj. *noble* nsm 12/280, 18(b)/1312; æþela 4/215; asm æðelan 12/151; dpm æþelum 4/138
- Æþelgār** pers. n. *Æthelgar* ns 7/1, 7/16; gs *Æþelgāres* 12/320
- æþeling** m. *prince, atheling* ns 4/155, 6/19, 18(b)/1329; as 6/8, 6/14; gs æþelinges 6/42, 18(a)/888; ds æþelinge 10(b)/40, 14/58; gp æþelīnga 11(a)/5, 17/93, 18(d)/3170; dp æðelingum 8/76, 10(b)/21
- Æþelmær** pers. n. *Æthelmær* ns 7/13 [MnE *Elmer*]
- æþelo** n. pl. *origin, descent, noble lineage* ap 12/216, æþelu 11(n)/8
- Æþelred** pers. n. *Æthelred* gs *Æþelredes* 4/127, 12/53, 12/151, 12/203
- Æþelſtān** pers. n. *Æthelstan* ds *Æþelſtāne* 4/130
- Æðelwine** pers. n. *Æthelwine* ns 7/26
- Æþeric** pers. n. *Ætheric* ns 12/280
- gebād** see **gebidan**
- baldlice** adv. *boldly* 12/311; superl. *boldlicost* 12/78
- bana** m. *slayer* ns 12/299; gs *banan* 14/66, ds 6/32 [MnE *bane*]
- gebānd** see **gebindan**

- bānfāg** adj. *adorned with bone* asn 18(a)/780  
**bānloca** m. *joint, body* np bānlocan 18(a)/818, ap 18(a)/742  
**bār** m. *wild boar* as 3/56, 3/58, 3/59; ap bāras 3/51  
**bāt** m. *boat* as 3/76; ds bāte 3/99  
**bāt** see **bītan**  
**baþian** 2 *bathe* inf 16/47; pret 3p baþedan 11(f)/6  
**baþu** see **bæð**  
**Bæbbanburh** f. *Bamburgh (Northumberland)* ns 7/39  
**bæc** n. *back* as 12/276 (*ofer bæc away, to the rear*)  
**bæcere** m. *baker* ns 3/162; np bæceras 3/6  
**bæd** see **biddan**  
**bæde** see **biddan**  
**bæl** n. *fire, funeral pyre* ds bæle 17/114  
**bær** see **beran**  
**gebære** n. *outcry* dp gebærum 6/17  
**bærnett** n. *burning* ds bærnette 2/58, 7/55  
**gebæro** n. *demeanour* as 15/44; is 15/21  
**bæron** see **beran**  
**bærst** see **berstan**  
**bæð** n. *bath* ds bæðe 8/77; np baþu 13/40, 13/46  
**be** prep. w.d. *about, concerning* 1/35, 3/168, 3/173, 4/31, etc., *bī* 9/72, etc.; *near, by* 12/152, 12/318, 12/319, *big* 12/182; *be þām through that* 12/9; *be þām þe as, according as* 2/12; *be sūðan* see **sūðan**  
**bēacen** n. *beacon, sign, portent, symbol* ns 14/6, as 14/21, as bēcn 18(d)/3160 (*monument*); ds bēacne 14/83; gp bēacna 14/118  
**bēad** see **bēodan**  
**gebēad** see **gebēodan**  
**beadogrima** m. *war-mask, helmet* as beadogriman 18(c)/2257  
**beadu** m. *battle* ds beaduwe 12/185; gp beadwa 18(a)/709  
**beaduræs** m. *rush of battle, onslaught* ns 12/111  
**beadurinc** m. *warrior* dp beadurincum 10(b)/18  
**beadurōf** adj. *bold in battle* gsm beadurōfes 18(d)/3160  
**bēag** see **būgan**  
**bēag** m. *ring (of precious metal used for money or ornaments)* as 3/70, *bēg* (as plural) 18(d)/3163, ap bēagas 12/31, 12/160 [MnE (through Yiddish) *bagel*]  
**bēaggifa** m. *ring-giver, lord* as bēahgifan 12/290  
**bēaghroden** adj. *adorned with rings* nsf 11(j)/9  
**bēahhord** n. *ring-hoard, treasure* gs bēahhordes 18(a)/894  
**bealo** n. *harm, injury, ruin* as (?) 17/112 [MnE *bale*]  
**bealocwealm** m. *baleful death* ns 18(c)/2265  
**bealohȳdig** adj. *intending evil, hostile* nsm 18(a)/723  
**bealosīþ** m. *painful journey, bitter experience* gp bealosīþa 17/28  
**bealuware** m. pl. *dwellers in iniquity, evildoers* gp bealuwara 14/79  
**bēam** m. *tree, log, cross* ns 14/97; gs bēames 11(n)/7; ds bēame 14/114, 14/122; gp bēama 14/6 [MnE *beam*]  
**bearn** m. *bosom, lap* on bearm scipes in the hold of a ship as 18(a)/896  
**bearn** n. *child, son* ns 12/92, 12/155, 12/186, 12/209, 12/238, etc.; np 10(b)/34, 17/77; ap 3/148, 11(k)/6, 17/93; gp bearna 18(b)/1367; dp bearnum 4/183, 9/40 [MnE *bairn*]  
**Bearroscīr** f. *Berkshire* as Bearroscīre 7/72  
**bearu** m. *grove* ns 11(o)/4; ds bearwe 15/27; np bearwas 17/48, 18(b)/1363; dp bearwum 11(f)/2  
**bēatan** VII *beat, pound* pres ptc gpm bēatendra 3/200; pres 3s bēateð 18(c)/2265; pret 3p bēoton 4/206, bēotan 17/23  
**bæftan** prep. w.d. *behind* 6/24  
**bebēad** see **bebēodan**  
**bebēodan** II (w.d. of person) *command, commend* pres ptc bebēodende 9/124; pres 1s bebēode 5/21, 5/76; pret 1s bebēad 2/24, 2/37; 3s 2/6, 4/87, 4/200, bibēad 9/97; 3p bebudon 9/56; p ptc beboden 4/94, 9/25, 9/60  
**bebōde** see **bebēodan**  
**beboden** see **bebēodan**  
**bebudon** see **bebēodan**  
**bebyrgan** I *bury* pret 3p bebyrigdon 4/249; p ptc bebyrged 4/225, 4/255  
**bēc** see **bōc**  
**beclyppan** I *clasp* p ptc beclypped 4/242  
**bēcn** see **bēacen**  
**becōm** see **becuman**  
**becuman** IV *come* pres subj 3p becumen 3/44; pret 3s becwōm 9/121, becōm 4/154, 10(a)/26, 10(b)/77 (*befell*); 2p becōmon 12/58; 3p 4/240, 5/24 (*befell*), 12/58 [MnE *become*]  
**becwōm** see **becuman**  
**gebēd** n. *prayer* dp gebedum 4/268  
**bedælan** I w.d. *deprive* p ptc bedæled 4/318, 18(a)/721; bidæled 16/20  
**bedd** n. *bed* ds bedde 4/182  
**Bedefordscīr** f. *Bedfordshire* as Bedefordscīre 7/69  
**bedelfan** III *bury* pret 3s bedelf 14/75  
**gebēdhūs** n. *chapel, oratory* ds gebēdhūse 4/254  
**bedrifan** I *drive, chase* pret 3p bedrifon 3/60; *cover over, sprinkle* p ptc asm bedrifenne 14/62

- beēode** see **begān**
- befæstan** I *apply, use* inf 5/24, pres subj 2s befæste 5/24
- befeallan** VII *fall* p ptc befeallen *deprived, bereft* 18(c)/2256
- befēng** see **befōn**
- befeolan** III (§133.2) w.d. *apply oneself* inf 5/59
- beflōwan** VII *flow around, surround by water* p ptc beflowen 15/49
- befōn** VII *enclose* pret 3s befēng 13/39
- began** see **beginnan**
- begān** anom. (§128) *practise, perform, surround* inf 1/14; imp s begā 3/213; pres 2s begæst 3/7, 3/41; subj 1s begā 3/70; 3s 3/211; pret 1s beēode 8/57, 3s 6/11, etc.; 1p beōdon 8/15, beōdan 8/43; 3p biēodon 8/53
- begæst** see **begān**
- begeat** see **begietan**
- begēaton** see **begietan**
- bēgen** m. (§84) *both* np 12/183, 12/191, 12/291, 12/305, 18(a)/769; ap 12/182; gp bēgra 2/14
- begeondan** prep. w.d. *beyond* 8/72, begiondan 5/17
- begēotan** II *drench, cover* p ptc nsn begoten 14/7 (*covered*); nsm 14/49
- begietan** V *get, gain, acquire, lay hold of* inf 3/148, 5/13; pres 1s begiete 3/74; 2s begietst 3/73; 1p begietap 3/209; pret 3s begeat 15/32, 15/41, bigeat 17/6; 3p begēaton 5/35, 18(c)/2249
- beginnan** III *begin* inf 2/61; pret 3s began 1/14, 4/34
- begiondan** see **begeondan**
- begnormian** 2 *lament, bemoan* pret 3p begnormodon 18(d)/3178
- begong** m. *circuit, compass, region* as 18(a)/860
- begoten** see **begēotan**
- bēgra** see **bēgen**
- behātan** VII *promise* pret 3p behēton 7/65; subj 3s behēte 7/60
- behēafdian** 2 *behead* inf 4/216
- behealdan** VII *behold, gaze at, watch over* pret 1s behēold 14/25, 14/58, 3s 18(a)/736; 3p behēoldon 14/9, 14/11, 14/64
- behēawan** VII *cut off* inf behēawan 10(b)/43
- behēte** see **behātan**
- behionan** prep. w.d. *on this side of* 5/15
- behlyþan** I *strip, despoil* p ptc behlyþed 11(j)/10
- behrēowsian** 2 *repent* pres 3p behrēowsiað 4/92; pret 3s behrēowsode 4/293
- behriman** I *cover with frost* p ptc behrimed 15/48
- behýdan** I *hide, conceal* pret 1s behýdde 2/22; 3s 2/18; 3p behýddon 4/223, 4/231; p ptc behýd 4/220
- beinnan** adv. *within* 10(a)/26
- belāf** see **belifan**
- gebelgan** III *enrage* p ptc gebolgen 18(a)/723
- belifan** I *remain behind, survive* pres 1s belife 4/182; pret 3s belāf 4/152
- belimpan** III *pertain* pret 3p belumpen 9/4, belumpon 9/16
- belocen** see **belucan**
- belt** m. *belt* ns 1/4
- belūcan** II *contain, lock shut* inf 10(a)/25, 10(b)/73; p ptc belocen 4/47, 6/27
- belumpen** (= belumpon) see **belimpan**
- benam** see **beniman**
- benē** f. *bench* ds bence 1/11, 12/213
- bend** mfn. *bond, chain* dp bendum 4/208
- Benedict** pers. n. *Benedict* gs Benedictes 4/126
- beniman** IV *deprive* pret 3s benam (w.a. of person and g. of thing) 6/1
- benn** f. *wound* np benne 16/49
- bēo** see **bēon**
- bēod** m. *table* ns 3/164
- bēodan** II *command, offer* inf 7/74; pres 3s bēodeð (*announce*) 17/54; pret 3s bēad 4/172; 3p budon 6/32
- ge bēodan** II *offer* pret 3s gebēad 6/20, 6/28; p ptc geboden 6/34
- bēon** anom. (§127) *be* inf 3/63, 3/115, 3/130, etc.; infl inf (tō) bēonne 4/289; imp s bēo 3/214, 4/142, 4/166; pres 1s eom 2/22, 3/2, 3/40, etc., bēom 11(d)/8, 11(h)/4; 2s eart 1/36, 2/20, 2/42, 3/39, bist 2/28, 2/35; 3s is 1/1, 1/3, 1/4, 2/5, 2/37, 4/17 (ys), etc.; biþ 1/23, 3/98, 3/177, 4/66, etc.; byð 4/23; 2p bēoð 2/10, bēo 2/8, 3/176; 3p sind 2/4, 3/44, sindon 4/38, siendon 5/79, syndon 8/17, bēoð 2/9, 2/76, 3/79, 3/137, 3/190, 4/290; subj 2s siē 3/212; 3s siē 2/54, 3/207, 5/20, 8/12, 8/29, etc., si 14/144, sý 4/330, 12/215, bēo 4/47; 3p siēn 5/55; pret 1s wæs 3/53; 2s wære 2/42, 3/52, 3/59, 3/62; 3s wæs 1/31, 2/1, 2/12, 2/73, etc., was 6/8; 3p wæron 2/16, 4/107, 4/225, 5/18, 7/58, etc.; wærun 6/12, 6/16, 6/24, wæran 11(i)/2; subj 2s wære 2/23, 4/189; 3s 4/12, 4/175, 4/257, 4/301, 5/29, 6/34, 8/10, 9/97, etc.; 3p wæren 5/80, wæran 8/6. With negative: pres 1s neom 3/21; 3s nis 3/9, 3/173, 4/318, 9/114, 11(e)/1; 3p nearon 17/82; pret 3s næs 4/184, 4/286, 10(b)/43, 12/325; subj 3s nære 6/31; 3p næren 5/18, næron 5/33
- beorg** m. *mound of stone* as 14/32 (*hill, mountain*), 18(d)/3163; ds beorge 14/50; dp beorgum 13/32
- gebeorg** n. *defence* ds gebeorge (*peace*) 12/31, 12/131, 12/245
- beorgan** III w.d. *save, protect* inf 18(c)/1372; pret 3p burgon 12/194

- gebeorgan** III (w.d.) *save, protect* pres subj 2s  
gebeorge 4/179
- beorghlip** n. *mountain-slope* dp beorgh-  
hleopum 11(f)/2
- beorht** adj. *bright* npn 13/21; nsf 16/94; asm  
beorhtne 11(j)/7; asf beorhtan 13/37; dsm  
13/40, 14/66; apf beorhte 18(a)/896; superl.  
beorhtost 14/6
- beorn** m. *man, warrior* ns 10(b)/52, 13/32, 14/  
42, 16/70, 16/113, 17/55; as 12/270; gs  
beornes 12/131, 12/160; ds beorne 12/154,  
12/245, etc.; np beornas 12/92, 12/111, 14/  
32, etc.; ap beornas 12/17, 12/62, 12/182,  
etc.; gp beorna 12/257; dp beornum 12/101
- gebēorscipe** m. *feast, beer party* gs gebēor-  
scipes 9/24; ds gebēorscipe 9/20, 9/30
- bēot** n. *vow, boast, threat* as 12/15, 12/27 (on  
bēot *threateningly*) 12/213, 16/70
- bēotan** see **bēatan**
- bēotian** 2 *vow* pret 3s bēotode 12/290; 1p  
bēotedan 15/21
- bēotlic** adj. *boastful, threatening* asn 4/159
- bēoton** see **bēatan**
- Bēowulf** pers. n. *Beowulf* ns 18(b)/1310,  
18(b)/1383; gs Bēowulfes 18(a)/795, 18(a)/  
856, 18(a)/872; ds Bēowulfe 18(a)/818
- bepācan** 1 *deceive* pret 3s bepāhte 2/27
- berād** see **beridan**
- beran** IV *carry, bear, bring* inf 2/52, 11(n)/2,  
12/12, 12/62; imp p berað 9/104; pres 3s  
bereð 14/118, byreð 11(d)/6, 11(j)/5; pret 3s  
bær 2/53, 18(a)/711, 18(a)/846, etc.; 3p  
bæron 12/99, 14/32; subj 3p bēron 12/67
- berēofan** II *destroy, ravage* p ptc berofen 13/4
- beridan** I *ride up to, overtake* pret 3s berād  
6/11
- berofen** see **berēofan**
- berstan** III *burst, fall apart* inf 14/36; pret 3s  
bærst 12/284; 3p burston 13/2 (transitive:  
*smashed, broke*), 18(a)/760, 18(a)/818
- besārgan** 2 *regret* pret 3s besārgode 4/295
- beseah** see **besēon**
- besencan** 1 *cause to sink, drown* inf 3/104
- besēon** V *look* pret 3s beseah 2/66, 4/173
- besettan** 1 *cover, beset* p ptc beset 4/213
- besmiþian** 2 *fasten* p ptc besmiþod 18(a)/775
- bestalcode** see **bestealcian**
- bestandan** VI *stand alongside* pret 3p  
bestōdon 12/68
- bestealcian** 2 *move stealthily, stalk* pret 3s  
bestalcode 4/157
- bestēman** 1 *make wet, drench* p ptc bestēmed  
nsm 14/48, nsn 14/22
- beswican** I *ensnare, deceive* pres 1s beswīce  
3/109; 2s beswicst 3/108; p ptc apm  
beswicene 12/238
- beswillan** 1 *drench, soak* p ptc beswyled nsn  
14/23
- besyrwan** 1 *ensnare, entrap* inf 18(a)/713
- gebētan** 1 *improve, remedy* pret 3s gebētte  
18(a)/830
- betācan** 1 *entrust, deliver* pres 1s betāce 3/31;  
pret 3s betāhte 7/28
- betāhte** see **betācan**
- bētend** m. *tender, rebuild, restorer* np 13/28
- betera** adj. (compar. of *gōd*; cf. §76) *better*  
nsm betre 5/54, nsm betera (as noun *the*  
*better* {one}) 12/276; nsn betere 12/31; apn  
beteran 8/22
- betimbran** 1 *build* pret 3p betimbredon  
18(d)/3159
- betlic** adj. *excellent, splendid* asn 18(a)/780
- betræppan** 1 *entrap* inf 7/31
- betre** see **betera**
- betst** adj. (superl. of *gōd*; cf. §76) *best* nsn 17/  
73 (as noun); isn betstan 9/59
- betwēonan** prep. w.d. *between* 1/24
- betweox, betwux** prep. w.d. *between, among*  
2/29, 2/31, 2/67, 3/188, 3/207, 4/17, betwux  
4/142, 4/210, 10(a)/3; betwux þām þe *while*  
4/217 [MnE *berwixt*]
- betȳnan** 1 *close, conclude* pret 3s berȳnde 9/86,  
9/124
- beþurfan** pret. pres. w.g. *need* pres 1p  
beþurfon 3/168
- beweaxan** VII *grow over* p ptc npm beweaxne  
15/31
- bewerian** 2 *protect* infl. inf. (tō) bewerigenne  
4/235
- bewindan** III *wind around, envelop* p ptc  
bewunden 11(o)/2, 14/5
- bewiste** see **bewitan**
- bewitan** pret pres *guard* pret 3s bewiste 4/241
- beworhton** see **bewyrcean**
- bewrēon** I *cover* pret 3s biwrāh 16/23; p ptc  
bewrigen 14/17, 14/53
- bewunden** see **bewindan**
- bewyrcean** 1 *build around, surround* pret 3p  
beworkhton 18(d)/3161
- bī** see **be**
- bibēad** see **bebēodan**
- gebicnian** 2 *signify, indicate* p ptc gebicnod  
4/69
- bīdan** I w.g. *await* inf 9/115, 17/30 (*remain*);  
pret 3s bād 18(a)/709, 18(b)/1313 (*remain*)  
[MnE *bide*]
- gebīdan** I w.g. *await, experience* inf 16/70,  
18(b)/1386; pres 3s gebīdeð 16/1; pret 1s  
gebād 12/174, 14/125, 15/3; 3s 13/9, 18(a)/  
815, 18(c)/2258; p ptc gebīden 14/50, 14/79,  
(w.a.) 17/4, 17/28
- bidēled** see **bedēlan**
- biddan** V *ask, bid* pres ptc biddende 4/296;  
pres 1s bidde 4/121; subj 2s 4/120; pret 2s  
bāde 4/2; 3s bāed 4/295, 8/60, 10(b)/64, 12/  
20, 12/128, 12/170, 12/257; 3p bādon 9/108,



- 10(a)/22, 12/87, 12/262, 12/306; subj 3s bāde (w.g.) 9/96 [MnE bid]
- ǵe**bidan** V *pray* infl inf (to) gebiddenne 2/51; pres 3p gebidaþ (w. refl. d.) 14/83; pret 1s gebæd (w. refl. d.) 14/122; 3s 9/115
- bidreosan** II *deprive* p ptc bidroren nsm 17/16; npm bidrorene 16/79
- bidroren** see **bidreosan**
- bielg** m. *bellows, leather bag* gp bielga 3/201 [MnE belly]
- biēodon** see **begān**
- bifian** 2 *shake, tremble* inf 14/36; pret 1s bifode 14/42
- biforan** prep. w.d. *in front of* 16/46 [MnE before]
- big** see **be**
- bigang** see **bigong**
- bigéal** see **bigiellan**
- ǵe**bigean** I *bend* inf 4/116
- bigeat** see **begietan**
- biggeng** m. *worship, service* dp biggengum 4/186
- bigiellan** III *scream round about, yell against* pret 3s bigéal 17/24
- bigong** m. *worship* ns 8/10; gs bigonges 8/70; ds bigange 8/16, 8/44
- bihōn** VII *hang around (with)* p ptc w.i. bihongen 17/17
- bihongen** see **bihōn**
- bihreosan** II *cover* p ptc npm bihrorene 16/77
- bileofa** m. *sustenance, food* as bileofan 3/74, 3/209
- bilewit** adj. *innocent* isn bilwitre 9/119; ap bilewitan 4/158
- bill** n. *sword* as 12/162; dp billum 12/114
- bilwitre** see **bilewit**
- ǵe**bind** n. *binding, commingling* as 16/24, 16/57
- bindan** III *bind* inf 4/201; pres 1s binde 11(f)/16; 3s bindeð 11(g)/7, 16/102; 3p bindað 16/18; subj 3s binde 16/13; pret 3s bond 17/32; p ptc gebunden apn 18(a)/871
- ǵe**bindan** III *bind, hold fast* pres 3p gebindað 4/178, 16/40; pret 3s geband 2/59, 4/280, gebond 13/19; 3p gebundon 4/206; p ptc gebunden 4/284, npm 17/9
- bindere** m. *binder* ns 11(f)/6
- biniman** IV *deprive* p ptc binumen 11(f)/14
- binn** f. *bin, manger* as binne 3/18
- binnan** prep. w.d. *within, in* 2/3, 4/92, 4/133
- binumen** see **biniman**
- biscepstōl** m. *episcopal see* ds biscepstōle 5/74, biscepstōle 7/2
- biscop** m. *bishop, high priest* ns bisceop 4/170, 4/272, 4/293, 7/16, 7/30 (see note), 8/7; as biscep 5/1, bisceop 4/168, 8/40; ds biscepe 5/70, bisceope 4/285, 7/1, biscope 8/50, 8/52; dp bisceopum 4/289
- bisgu** f. *occupation, concern, care* as 17/88; dp bisgum 5/67 [MnE busy]
- bismor** see **bysmor**
- bisnian** 2 *set an example, instruct by example* inf 4/42
- ǵe**bisnian** 2 *set an example* pret 3s gebysnode 4/191
- ǵe**bisnung** f. *example* dp gebysnungum 4/204
- bistelan** IV *deprive of* p ptc bistolen 11(f)/13
- bītan** I *bite* pret 3s bāt 18(a)/742
- bite** m. *bite, cut* as 18(c)/2259
- biter** adj. *bitter, grim, fierce* nsm 12/111; gsm biteres 14/114; asf bitre 17/4, bitter 17/55; npm bitre 15/31; apm bitere 12/85
- biþ** see **bēon**
- biwāune** see **biwāwan**
- biwāwan** VII *blow upon* p ptc npm biwāune 16/76
- biwrāh** see **bewreōn**
- blācian** 2 *grow pale* pres 3s blācað 17/91
- blanca** m. *white (or grey) horse* dp blancum 18(a)/856
- ǵe**blandan** VII *taint, infect, corrupt* p ptc geblonden 11(h)/8
- blāwan** VII *blow* pres ptc gpm blāwendra 3/200
- blæc** adj. *black* npn blacu 11(l)/3
- blæd** m. *glory, wealth* ns 16/33, 17/79, 17/88; dp blēdum (*blessings*) 14/149
- blēdum** see **blæd**
- blēo** n. *colour* dp blēom 14/22
- bletsian** 2 *bless* pres 1s bletsie 2/74; p ptc gebletsode 2/77
- bletsung** f. *blessing* ds bletsunge 2/79
- bliss** f. *bliss, joy, happiness* ns blis 14/139, 14/141; ds blisse 14/149, 14/153, gs 9/20 (*merri-ment*)
- blīðe** adj. *friendly, cheerful* asn 9/105, 15/44; isn 14/122, 15/21; np 9/108; compar. blīðra *happier* nsm 12/146 [MnE blithe]
- blīðelīce** adv. *gladly* 4/192
- blīðemōd** adj. *friendly* nsm 9/109; np blīðemōde 9/107
- blōd** n. *blood* ns 4/73, as 18(a)/742; ds blōde 4/190, 14/48, on blōde *bloody* 18(a)/847
- blōdig** adj. *bloody* asm blōdigne 12/154
- ǵe**blonden** see **geblandan**
- blōstma** m. *blossom* dp blōstmum 17/48
- blōwan** VII *bloom* pres ptc nsm blōwende 11(o)/4 [MnE blow 'blossom']
- bōc** f. *book* ns 4/44, 4/133, booc 9/72; as 4/3; gs bēc 4/5; ds 4/67, 4/132, 4/293; ap 5/41, 5/50; gp bōca 4/49, 5/30, 9/75, 10(b)/52
- bōccræft** m. *literature, scholarship* dp bōccræftum 10(a)/13 [MnE book-craft]
- bōcere** m. *scholar* ap bōceras 9/5
- þoda** m. *messenger* ns 12/49
- bodian** 2 *preach* infl inf (tō) bodienne 4/34;

- pret 3s bodade 8/41, p ptc bodad 8/12, 8/22 [MnE bode]
- bodig** n. *body* ds bodige 4/228, 4/248
- boga** m. *bow* nsm agob (reverse spelling) 11(h)/1; np bogan 12/110
- gebohte** see **gebycgan**
- gebohtest** see **gebycgan**
- Boëtius** pers n. *Boethius* ns 10(a)/12, Boëtius 10(b)/52; gs Boëtius 10(b)/75
- bolgenmōd** adj. *enraged* ns 18(a)/709
- bolster** n. *pillow* ds bolstre 9/117 [MnE bolster]
- bond** see **bindan**
- gebond** see **gebindan**
- bonnan** VII *summon* pres 1s bonne 11(j)/4
- bord** n. *board, side of a ship* a' 1/2; *shield* ns 12/110; as 12/15, 12/42, 12/131, etc.; ap 12/62, 12/283; gs bordes 12/284; gp borda 12/295, 18(c)/2259; dp bordum 11(j)/9 (*tables*), 12/101
- bordweall** m. *shield-wall* as 12/277
- geboren** m. (p ptc) *one born in the same family, brother* ds geborenium 17/98
- bōsm** m. *bosom* as 11(j)/9; ds bōsme 11(h)/3, 11(j)/15, 13/40
- bōt** f. *remedy* as bōte 16/113 [MnE boot 'compensation']
- brād** adj. *broad, wide, spacious* ns 18(d)/3157; asn 12/15, 12/163; gsn brādan 13/37
- bræc** see **brecan**
- gebæc** n. *crashing* ns 12/295, as 18(c)/2259
- gebæcon** see **gebrecan**
- bræd** see **bregdan**
- brædan** I *roast, broil* inf 3/174; infl inf (tō) brædanne 3/175
- brædan** I *spread* inf 16/47
- gebægd** see **gebregdan**
- brēc** see **brūcan**
- breahm** m. *noise, revelry* gp breahma 16/86
- brecan** IV *break* pres 3s briceð 11(g)/6; pret 1s bræc 1/17; 3s 12/277; p ptc brocen 12/1
- gebrecan** V *shatter, smash* pret 3p gebræcon 13/1; p ptc gebrocen 13/32
- bregdan** III *weave, knit, braid* pres 1s bregde 3/42; *pull, drag, fling, draw (a sword)* inf 18(a)/707, pret 3s bræd 12/154, 12/162, brægd 18(a)/794
- gebregdan** III *weave together, conceive* pret 3s gebrægd 13/18
- brēmel** m. *bramble, brier* ap brēmelas 2/39, 4/233; dp brēmelum 2/67, 4/224
- brengan** I *bring* pres subj 3s bringe 8/37
- brēost** n. *breast* ds brēoste 2/30; dp (w. sg. meaning) brēostum 12/144, 14/118, 16/113
- brēostcearu** f. *grief of heart* as brēostceare 15/44, 17/4
- brēostcofa** m. *heart* ds brēostcofan 16/18
- brēosthord** n. *inmost feelings* as 17/55
- brēr** m. *brier* dp brērum 15/31
- Bretwālas** m. pl. *the Britons* dp Bretwālum 6/7
- briceð** see **brecan**
- bricg** f. *bridge, causeway* as bricge 12/74, 12/78; ds brycge 1/9
- bricgweard** m. *guardian of the bridge* ap bricgweardas 12/85
- bridd** m. *young bird* ap briddas 3/122
- Brihtnōð** pers. n. *Brihtnoth* ns 7/21. See also **Byrhtnōð**
- brim** n. *sea, water* ns 18(a)/847
- brimfugol** m. *seabird* ap brimfluglas 16/47
- brimlād** f. *sea-way, path of ocean* ds brimlāde 17/30
- brimliðend** m. *seafarer, Viking* gp brimliðendra 12/27
- brimmann** m. *seafarer, Viking* np brimmen 12/295; gp brimmanna 12/49
- bringan** I *bring* pres 3s bringeð 16/54; subj 3s bringe 4/124; pret 3s brōhte 4/85; 3p brōhton 4/86, 4/275; p ptc brungen 11(f)/2
- gebringan** I *bring* inf 10(a)/20, 10(a)/25; pres subj 3s gebringe 14/139; p ptc npm gebrōhte 4/284
- brocen** see **brecan**
- gebrocen** see **gebrecan**
- brōga** m. *terror* ds brōgan 7/23
- brōhte, brōhton** see **bringan**
- brond** m. *burning, fire* gp bronda 18(d)/3160 [MnE brand]
- brosnian** 2 *decay* pres 3s broснаð 13/2, 18(c)/2260; pret 3s brosnade 13/28
- broþ** n. *broth* as 3/172
- gebrōðru** see **brōðor**
- brōðor** m. (§60) *brother* ns brōðor 12/282, 17/98, 18(b)/1324, brōðer 4/19, 9/1, brōþur 6/9; np 9/109, 9/113, brōðru 12/191, gebrōðru 12/305
- brūcan** II (w.g.) *enjoy, use, benefit from, eat* inf 3/158, 3/159, 3/162, 4/176, 14/144, 18(a)/894; pres 2s brýcest 2/40; 3p brūcað 17/88; pret 3s brēc 10(b)/75, 16/44 [MnE brook]
- brūneccg** adj. *with shining blade* asn 12/163
- brungen** see **bringan**
- brycge** see **bricg**
- brýcest** see **brūcan**
- bryhtm** m. *blink* ns 8/33
- bryne** m. *burning, fire* as 14/149
- brytta** m. *bestower, one who gives* as bryttan 16/25 -
- Bryttisc** adj. *British* dsm Bryttiscum 6/21
- būan** I *inhabit, dwell* pres 1s būge 11(d)/2
- Buccingahamscīr** f. *Buckinghamshire* as Buccingahamscire 7/69
- budon** see **bēodan**
- būgan** II *bend, turn away, submit* inf 12/276,

- 14/36, 14/42; pres subj 2s būge 4/180; pret 3s bēag 13/17; 3p bugon 12/185
- gebūgan** II *submit, yield* pres subj 3s gebūge 4/196; pret subj 3s gebuge 4/172
- būge** see **būan**
- gebunden** see **gebindan**
- bune** f. *goblet, cup* ns 16/94
- būr** m. *chamber, cottage* as 6/11; ds būre 18(b)/1310 [MnE bower]
- burg** f. *stronghold, enclosure* as burh 7/49, 12/291, burig 10(a)/3, burg 11(n)/7, 13/37 (*city*); ds byrig 6/26, 10(b)/37, 10(b)/46; ap byrig 17/48; gp burga 10(b)/18; dp burgum 17/28 [MnE borough]
- burgon** see **beorgan**
- burgæced** n. *city building* np 13/21
- burgsteall** n. *city* ns 13/28
- burgstede** m. *city* as 13/2, burhstede 18(c)/2265 (*courtyard pavement*)
- burgtūn** m. *protecting hedge* np burgtūnas 15/31
- burhwaru** f. *citizenry, population* ns 7/4, 7/51; ds burhware 7/53; gp burgwara 16/86
- burig** see **burg**
- burnsele** m. *bathing hall* np 13/21
- būrpēn** m. *servant of the bower, chamberlain* ds būrpēne 12/121
- burston** see **berstan**
- būtan** prep. w.d. *without, except, but, only* 3/46, 3/47, 3/158, 3/160, būton 4/45, 4/75, 6/2, etc., 7/17 (w.a. *only*); conj (§179.5) w. ind. *except, only* 4/5, 4/21, w. subj. *unless* 3/115, 3/161, 4/179, 4/195, 12/71, etc.
- butere** f. *butter* ns 3/160; as buteran 3/26
- būton** see **būtan**
- būtū** n. dual *both* acc. 14/48
- bycgan** I *buy* pres 1s bycge 3/136, 3/151; 3s bygþ 3/83
- gebycgan** I *buy* pret 1s gebohte 3/147; 2s gebohtest 3/145
- byden** f. *tub* ds bydene 11(f)/6
- byht** n. *dwelling* ap 11(d)/3
- byldan** I *encourage, embolden* pret 3s bylde 12/169, 12/209, 12/320; pres subj 3s bylde 12/234
- byldu** f. *arrogance, boldness* ds bylde 4/200
- gebyrað** see **gebyrian**
- byre** m. *opportunity* as 12/121
- byreð** see **beran**
- byrgan** I *bury* inf 17/98
- byrgen** f. *burial place, grave* ds byrgene 4/254, 4/267; dp byrgenum 4/327
- Byrhtelm** pers. n. *Byrhtelm* gs Byrhtelmes 12/92
- Byrhtnōð** pers. n. *Byrhtnoth* ns 12/17, 12/42, 12/101, etc.; as 12/257; gs Byrhtnōðes 12/114. See also **Brihtnōð**
- Byrhtwold** pers. n. *Byrhtwold* ns 12/309
- gebyrian** I *befit, be proper to* pres 3s gebyrað 4/290
- byrig** see **burg**
- byrgan** I *taste* pret 3s byrigde 14/101
- byrnan** III *burn* pres ptc nsf byrnende 11(0)/4
- byrne** f. *corselet, coat of mail* ns 12/144, 12/284; as byrnan 12/163; gs 18(c)/2260 [MnE byrnie]
- byrnwiga** m. *mailed warrior* ns 16/94
- byrst** f. *bristle* np byrsta 4/214
- býsen** f. *exemplar, original, example* ds býsne 4/123, býsene 8/57
- bysig** adj. *busy* npm bysige 12/110
- bysigian** 2 *afflict, occupy, trouble* p ptc gebysgad 11(0)/3 [MnE (to) busy]
- bysmerian** 2 *mock, revile* pret 3p bysmeredon 14/48
- gebysmerian** 2 *mock* pret 3p gebysmrodon 4/206
- bysmor** m. *disgrace* ds bysmore 4/158 (*tō bysmore shamefully*), bismore 7/34
- bysmorful** adj. *shameful* dp bysmorfullum 4/190
- gebýsnode** see **gebisnian**
- gebýsnungum** see **gebisnung**
- býwan** I *polish, adorn, prepare* inf 18(c)/2257
- cāf** adj. *brave, quick, vigorous* asm cāfne 12/76
- cāflīce** adv. *bravely, boldly* 12/153
- cald** n. (*the*) *cold* is calde 17/8
- cald** adj. *cold* asn 12/91, dp caldum 17/10; superl. caldast nsn 17/33
- gecamp** m. *battle* ds gecampe 12/153
- cann** see **cunnan**
- canōn** m. *canon* gs canōnes 9/74; np canōnas 4/288
- canst** see **cunnan**
- carcern** n. *prison, dungeon* as carcerne 10(a)/25; ds 10(a)/29, 10(b)/73
- care** see **cearo**
- cāsere** m. *emperor* ns 10(b)/20, 10(b)/61, kāsere 10(a)/22; ds kāsere 10(a)/21; np cāseras 17/82; dp cāserum 10(a)/17 [MnE caesar]
- ceallian** 2 *call out, shout* inf 12/91
- gecēapian** 2 *buy* pres 3s gecēapaþ 11(h)/13
- cearo** f. *care, trouble, sorrow* ns 16/55; as ceare 16/9, 18(d)/3171; np ceare 17/10
- cearseld** n. *abode of care* gp cearselda 17/5
- gecēas** see **gecēosan**
- ceaster** f. *town* as ceastre 10(b)/66, ds 3/82 [MnE (Win)chester, (Man)chester, etc.]
- ceasterbūend** m. *city-dweller* dp ceasterbūendum 18(a)/768
- ceasterware** f. pl. *city-dwellers* np 3/84
- Cedmon** pers. n. *Cædmon* ns 9/28
- Cēfi** pers. n. *Cefi* ns 8/11, 8/39

- cellod** adj. see note to 12/283
- cempa** m. *warrior, champion* ns 3/213, 12/119, 18(b)/1312
- cēne** adj. *keen, brave* nsm 4/162, 4/181, 12/215, gpm cēnra 18(a)/768; compar. cēne nsf 12/312
- cēne** adv. *boldly, bravely* 12/283
- Centland** n. *Kent* ds Centlande 7/56
- cēol** m. *keel, ship* ds ceole 17/5
- Cēola** pers. n. *Ceole* gs Cēolan 12/76
- ceorfan** III *carve, hew out* inf 4/269; pret 3p curfon 14/66
- ceorl** m. *peasant, yeoman, free man of the lowest rank* ns 3/213, 12/256; as 11(f)/8; ds ceorle 12/132 [MnE churl]
- gecēosan** II *choose* pret 3s gecēas 4/35, 12/113; p ptc nsn gecoren 9/53 (*decided*), npm gecorene 4/290, dpm gecorenum (*chosen ones, disciples*) 4/31
- cēpan** I (w.g.) *seize* inf 4/201
- Cerdić** pers. n. *Cerdic* ds Cerdice 6/43
- ćicen** n. *chicken* ns 1/6
- ćiele** m. *chill, cold* ds 3/16
- ćiepan** I *sell* pres 2s ćiepst 3/81
- ćiepemann** m. *merchant* np ćiepemenn 3/5
- gećierran** I *return* pret 3s gećierde 2/79
- ćiese** m. *cheese* ns 3/161; as 3/26
- ćild** n. *child* ns 2/51; as 2/63; ap 2/34, 4/158
- gećinde** see **gecynd**
- cinn** see **cynn**
- ćiriće** f. *church* as cyrcan 4/250, 4/253; ds 4/256, cirice 1/10; np ciricean 5/29
- clammum** see **clomm**
- clāne** adj. *clean, pure* dsm clānum 4/258; nsn clāne 9/67; asn 17/110; dsn clānum 4/265; apm clānan 3/80; dpm clānum 4/315; apf clānan 4/191
- clāne** adv. *utterly, entirely* 5/14 [MnE clean]
- clāennis** f. *purity, cleanness* ds clāennisse 4/38
- cleofa** m. *cellar, pantry* as cleofan 3/159
- clēofan** II *split, cleave* pret 3p clufon 12/283
- cleopode** see **clipian**
- clif** n. *cliff* dp clifum 17/8
- clipian** 2 *call, summon, cry out* pres ptc clypi-gende 4/236; pret 3s clipode 2/20, 2/43, 2/61, 2/71, 4/73, clypode 4/168, 4/209, 4/286, 8/42, 12/25, 12/256, cleopode 10(b)/83 [archaic MnE clepe, yclept]
- clomm** m. *grip, fetter* dip clommum 17/10, clammum 10(b)/83, 18(b)/1335
- clūstor** n. *prison* ds clūstre 10(b)/73
- clypigende** see **clipian**
- clyppan** I *embrace* inf 9/61; pres subj 3s clyppe 16/42 [MnE clip]
- clypode** see **clipian**
- clypung** f. *shout, calling out* ap clypunga 4/240
- cnapa** m. *servant, boy* as cnapan 3/15; dp cnapum 2/47, 2/50, 2/78 [MnE knave]
- gecnāwan** VII *understand* 'inf 5/56 [MnE know]
- cnēo** n. *knee* as 16/42; *generation* gp cnēa 13/8
- cnihht** m. *boy, youth, squire, servant* ns 1/9, 12/9, 12/153 [MnE knight]
- cnōdan** VII *to be committed (to)* p ptc gecnōden 10(b)/32
- cnossian** 2 *toss, dash, drive* pres 3s cnossað 17/8
- cnyssan** I *dash against, batter* pres 3p cnyssað 16/101, 17/33 (fig. *urge, press*); pret 3p cnysedan (*clashed*) 18(b)/1328
- cōc** m. *cook* ds cōce 3/167
- cōlian** 2 *cool* pret 3s cōlode 14/72
- collenferð** adj. *stout-hearted* nsm 16/71
- cōm** see **cuman**
- cōmen** see **cuman**
- cōmon** see **cuman**
- con** (= **cann**) see **cunnan**
- const** see **cunnan**
- Constantinopolim** f. *Constantinople* ds 10(a)/21
- consul** m. *consul* ns 10(a)/12
- gecoren** see **gecēosan**
- corn** n. *kernel, grain* gp corna 17/33 [MnE corn]
- crabba** m. *crab* ap crabban 3/93
- gecranc** see **gecringan**
- cræft** m. *trade, skill, force* ns 3/151, 3/163; as 3/1, 3/7, 3/41, etc.; gs cræftes 3/168; ds cræfte 3/73, 3/151, 3/155, 4/81, 4/276 [MnE craft]
- Crēacas** m. pl. *the Greeks, Greece* npm 5/49, 10(b)/48; ap Crēacas 10(b)/56, Crēcas 10(b)/21, Crēcas 10(b)/61; gp Crēca 10(a)/21, 10(b)/66; dp Crēcum 10(b)/26
- crincgan** III *fall, perish* inf 12/292; pret 3p cruncon 12/302, crungon 13/25, 13/28 [MnE cringe]
- gecringan** III *fall, perish* pret 3s gecranc 12/250, 12/324, gecrang 18(b)/1337, gecrong 13/31 (*fell to*), 16/79
- Crīst** pers. n. *Christ* ns 4/33, 4/323, 4/328, 14/56; as 4/212, 4/328; gs Crīstes 4/29, 4/204, 4/210, 8/77; ds Crīste 1/35, 4/30, 4/191, 4/195, 4/266, 8/5, 10(b)/32, 14/116
- Crīsten** adj. *Christian* nsm 4/23, 10(a)/6; np Crīstne 5/27; ap Crīstenan 4/158; npf Crīstna 5/53
- crīstendōm** m. *Christendom, Christianity* ds crīstendōme 10(a)/23, crīstenandōme 10(a)/15
- gecrong** see **gecringan**
- crungon** see **crincgan**
- cuædon** see **cweðan**
- culter** m. *coulter, a cutting blade on a plough* as 3/12, 3/193

- cuman** IV *come* inf 4/276, 8/61, cumon 7/33, etc.; pres 1s cume 3/45; 2s cymest 18(b)/1382; 3s cymeð 8/34, 16/103, 17/61, etc.; ip cumað 2/52; 3p 4/178; subj 3s cume 8/30; ip cumen 17/118, pret 3s cōm 2/17, 4/34, 4/126, 4/202, 7/40, etc., cwōm 9/58, 11(b)/1, etc.; 3p cōmon 2/56, 4/72, 4/246, 4/273, 7/10, cwōman 13/25, etc.; subj. 3s cōme 4/314, cwōme 18(a)/731; 3p cōmen 10(b)/66; p ptc cuman 9/53, cumen 12/104, 14/80
- Cumbra** pers. n. *Cumbra* as Cumbran 6/6
- cumon** see **cuman**
- cunnan** pret. pres. *know, know how to, can* pres 1s cann, 3/36, 3/47, 3/115, 3/130, con 9/29; 2s canst 3/1, 3/35, 3/37, const 18(b)/1377, etc.; 3s can 4/106; ip cunnon 5/36, cunnun 8/36; 3p cunnon 3/3, 4/27, etc.; subj 3s cunne 16/69 (*have knowledge*), 16/71, 16/113; 3p cunnen 5/61; pret 1s cūðe 9/31; 3s 4/14; ip cūðon 5/47; 3p 5/65; subj 1s cūpe 3/116; 3p cūðen 4/40, 5/15
- cunnian** 2 *try, find out* inf 7/30, 12/215; pres 3s cunnað 16/29 (*knows at first hand*); subj 1s cunnige 17/35; pret 3p cunnedon 4/275 (*tried to discover*); p ptc gecunnad 17/5 (*experienced, came to know*)
- curfon** see **ceorfan**
- cūð** adj. *familiar, well known* ns 4/322, 18(a)/705; npm cūðe 18(a)/867; gpn cūðra 16/55 [MnE (un)couth]
- Cūþberht** pers. n. *Cuthbert* ns 4/319
- cūpe** see **cunnan**
- cūðlic** adj. *certain* comp. as cūðlicre 8/36
- cūðlice** adv. *clearly* 8/13
- cūðon** see **cunnan**
- cwalu** f. *death* ds cwale 4/79
- cwæde** see **cweðan**
- cwæð** see **cweðan**
- cwealdon** see **cwellan**
- cwealmcuma** m. *murderous visitor* as cwealmcuman 18(a)/792
- cwellan** 1 *kill* pret 2s cwealdest 18(b)/1334, ip cwealdon 1/29 [MnE quell]
- cwēn** f. *woman, queen* ns 1/10.
- cwene** f. *woman* ns 11(p)/1
- cweðan** V *say* inf 14/116; pres 1s cweðe 4/118; 3s cwyþ 14/111; 3p cweþaþ 4/31; pret 1s cwæð 5/44; 2s cwæde 4/4; 3s cwæð 2/2, 2/7, 2/20, 2/21, 2/44, 3/189, etc.; 3p cuædon 6/30, 6/34, cwædon 9/106 etc.; subj 3p cwæden 5/34 [archaic MnE quoth]
- gecwæð = *was said* inf 12/168, 18(a)/857, 18(a)/874
- cwic** adj. *alive* nsm 3/139, 4/166, 4/257; asm cwicne 4/178, 18(a)/792; asn cwicu 11(p)/5; apm cwice 11(g)/7; gpm cwicra 16/9 [MnE quick]
- cwide** m. *statement, saying* as 11(c)/4
- cwidegiedd** n. *spoken utterance* gp cwidegiedda 16/55
- cwīðan** 1 *bewail, lament* inf 16/9, 18(d)/3171; pret 3p cwīðdon 14/56
- cwōm** see **cuman**
- cyme** m. *coming* ds 9/76
- cymeð** see **cuman**
- gecynd** n. *species, kind, origin, lineage* ds gecinde 4/49
- gecyndbōc** f. *book of origin, i.e. book of Genesis* ns 4/48
- gecynde** adj. *proper, lawful* apm 10(b)/6 [MnE kind]
- cyneliç** adj. *noble* nsn 13/48
- cynelice** adv. *regally* 4/173
- cyneriçe** n. *kingdom* gs kynerices 5/67
- cynestōl** m. *royal seat, throne* ns 10(a)/22; ds cynestōle 10(b)/48
- Cynewulf** pers. n. *Cynewulf* ns 6/1, 6/4, 6/6, etc.
- cyng** see **cyning**
- cyning** m. *king* ns kyning 5/1, cyng 7/27, 7/45, cyning 4/137, 4/319, 8/1, 8/76, 10(a)/14, 10(a)/24, 18(a)/863, 18(b)/1306; as 4/207, 6/10, 8/60, etc., kyning 18(d)/3171; gs cyninges 3/40, 4/127, 4/200, 6/17, etc.; ds cyninge 3/66, 3/132, 4/130, 10(a)/19, kyninge 6/12; np cyningas 17/82, kyningas 5/5; ap cyningas 10(b)/6, kyningas 10(b)/56; dp cyningum 10(a)/2, etc.
- cynn** n. *kin, family, kind, race* ns 1/3; as 14/94; gs cynnes 3/153, 12/217, 12/266, 18(a)/712, 18(a)/735, etc.; ds cynne 12/76, 18(a)/810; gp cynna 11(n)/2, cinna 4/92
- çyrçan** see **çiriçe**
- cyrn** m. *cry, uproar* ns 12/107
- cyssan** 1 *kiss* pres 3p cyssað 11(j)/3, 11(o)/6; subj 3s cysse 16/42
- cyst** f. *best* ns 10(b)/18, 18(a)/802, as 14/1; dp cystum 18(a)/867 (*good quality, excellence*)
- cystig** adj. *generous* nsm 4/143
- cýðan** 1 *reveal, make known, inform* inf 5/2; pres 3s cýð 4/264; pret 3s cýþde 6/29, 9/50; 3p cýðdon (*manifested toward*) 10(b)/56
- gecýðan 1 *show, make known, declare* inf 12/216; pret 3s gecýðde 7/53
- gecýþnis f. *testament* ns 4/29; ds gecýðnisse 4/41; ap gecýðnissa 4/112
- cýþþ** f. *kinfolk* ns 1/3 [MnE kith (and kin)]
- geðafenian 2 (impersonal verb (§212) w.d.) *besit* pret 3s gedafenode 9/17; subj gedafenode 4/39
- dagas** see **dæg**
- darōð** m. *spear* as 12/149, 12/255
- dæd** f. *deed* ns 10(b)/43; as dæde 18(a)/889; gp dæda 9/82; dp dædum 6/2, 17/41, 17/76
- dædbōt** f. *penitence, penance* as dædbōte 4/65

- dæg** m. *day* ns 1/23, etc.; as *dæg* 4/236, 4/263, 4/312, 4/313, 12/198, 15/37, *dæi* 7/33; *gs* *dæges* 11(f)/3 (as adv.), 11(f)/17; *ds* *dæge* 1/29, 2/10, 2/48, 3/26, etc., *tō dæge today* 8/73; *np* *dagas* 17/80; *ap* 4/296; *gp* *daga* 14/136; *dp* *dagum* 2/38, 11(k)/1, etc.
- dægræd** n. *dawn* as 3/8
- dægriṃ** n. *number of days* ns 18(a)/823
- dægweorc** n. *day's work* *gs* *dægweorces* 12/148
- dæi** see **dæg**
- dæl** m. *part, portion* as 5/42, 5/53, 11(n)/4, 16/65; *ds* *dæle* 4/14 [MnE *deal*]
- dælan** 1 *share* inf 4/165; *pres subj* *ip* *dælon* 12/33 [MnE *deal*]
- gedælan** 1 *part, separate* *pres ip* *gedælað* 11(e)/7; *pret 3s* *gedælde* (*shared*) 16/83; *subj 3s* 15/22, 18(a)/731
- dēad** adj. *dead* *nsm* 11(p)/4, 18(b)/1323; *nsm* *dēade* 17/65; *asm* *dēadne* 11(k)/1, 18(b)/1309; *np* *dēade* 2/8; *dp* (as noun) *dēadum* 17/98
- dēaf** see **dūfan**
- dēagan** VII *conceal, be concealed* *pret 3s* *dēog* 18(a)/850
- dēah** see **dugan**
- dearr** see **durrān**
- dēap** m. *death* ns 1/33, 11(e)/7, 15/22, 17/106, as 14/101; *gs* *dēaðes* 14/113; *ds* *dēaðe* 4/288, 4/292, 4/303, 9/120, 16/83, 18(b)/1388
- dēaðdæg** m. *death-day* *ds* *dēaðdæge* 18(a)/885
- dēaðfæge** adj. *fated to die, doomed* ns 18(a)/850
- gedēfe** adj. *fitting, seemly* *nsm* 18(d)/3174
- Defenas** m. pl. *Devon, the people of Devon* *dp* *Defenum* 7/9
- Defenisc** adj. *Devonian, from Devon* *nsm* *Defenisca* 7/14
- degeliċe** see **dēogollice**
- dehter** see **dohtor**
- gedelf** n. *digging* *ds* *gedelfe* 4/283
- dēman** 1 *judge, deem* inf 14/107; *pret 3p* *dēmdon* 18(d)/3174 (*praised*); *p ptc* *gedēmed* 9/20
- dem** m. *misfortune, loss* ns 3/214
- Dene** m. pl. *Danes* *dp* *Denum* 12/129 (*vikings*), 18(a)/767, 18(a)/823; *gp* *Denigea* 18(b)/1323
- Denisc** adj. *Danish* *np* *Deniscan* 4/147; *dp* 7/22
- denu** f. *valley* *np* *denu* 15/30; *dp* *denum* 11(f)/3
- dēofol** m.n. *the devil* as 4/150; *ds* *dēofle* 17/76; *gp* *dēofla* 18(a)/756
- dēofolgild** n. *idol* as *dēofolgyld* 8/61; *gp* *dēofolgilda* 8/54; *dp* *dēofolgildum* 8/51, *dēofulgildum* 8/65
- dēog** see **dēagan**
- dēogol** adj. *secret, hidden, mysterious* *asn* *dýgel* 18(b)/1357; *apm* *dýgelan* 4/165
- dēogollice** adv. *secretly* *dēgelice* 10(b)/64, *dýgellice* 10(a)/20
- dēop** adj. *deep, profound* *nsf* 4/44, 4/75; *dsm* *dēopan* 14/75
- dēope** adv. *deeply, profoundly* 16/89
- dēoplice** adv. *profoundly, deeply* 4/98
- dēor** n. *wild animal* *ap* 4/235, 4/243 [MnE *deer*]
- dēor** adj. *bold, brave* *nsm* 17/41; *dipf* *dēorum* 17/76
- deorc** adj. *dark* *asn* *deorce* 16/89; *dpm* *deorcan* 14/46
- dēore** adj. *dear, precious, beloved* *asn* 18(c)/2254; *superl. asm* *dēorestan* 18(b)/1309
- gedeorf** n. *toil, hardship* ns 3/20, 3/21, 3/146; as 3/22, 3/23
- Deorwente** f. *the Derwent River* *ds* *Deorwentan* 8/73
- dēorwierpe** adj. *valuable, costly* *apm* 3/142, *dēorwirðe* 4/85; *apn* *dēorwierpu* 3/136 [archaic MnE *dearworth*]
- derian** 1 *w.d. harm* inf 12/70
- dēst** see **dōn**
- dēð** see **dōn**
- dýgelan** see **dēogol**
- dýgelliċe** see **dēogollice**
- gedihtan** 1 *direct* *pret 3s* *gedihte* 4/82
- dim** adj. *gloomy* *npf* *dimme* 15/30 [MnE *dim*]
- disc** m. *dish* ns 1/4
- dō** see **dōn**
- dōgor** n. *day* *dis* 18(b)/1395; *gp* *dōgra* 16/63, *dōgera* 18(a)/823
- dohte** see **dugan**
- dohtor** f. (§60) *daughter* ns 1/36, *np* 11(a)/2; *ds* *dehter* 4/20; *gp* *dohtra* 11(k)/12
- dol** adj. *foolish* *nsm* 17/106; *apm* *dole* 11(f)/17 (*dazed*)
- dolg** n. *wound* *np* 14/46
- dōm** m. *judgment* as 4/294, 6/28, 12/38; *gs* *dōmes* 4/312, 9/77, 14/107; *ds* *dōme* 9/52, 18(a)/895; *dp* *dōmum* 9/80; *poet. glory, reputation, fame* ns 18(a)/885, as 12/129; *gs* *dōmes* 18(b)/1388; *ds* *dōme* 17/85 [MnE *doom*]
- dōmdæg** m. *day of judgment* *ds* *dōmdæge* 14/105 [MnE *doom(s)day*]
- dōmgeorn** adj. *eager for glory* *npm* *dōmgeorne* 16/17
- dōn** anom. (§128) *do, make, take* inf 3/205, 5/63 (*promote*), etc.; *infl inf (tō)* *dōnne* 1/14, 3/17; *pres 1s* *dō* 3/90; *2s* *dēst* 3/17, 3/28, 3/65, 3/79; *3s* *dēð* 4/113; *2p* *dōp* 3/176; *3p* 3/129, 4/108; *subj 2s* *dō* 5/21; *3s* 5/77; *1p* 4/96; *pret 1s* *dyde* 17/20; *2s* *dydest* 2/26, 2/28; *3s* *dyde*

- 2/19, 8/6, 9/24, etc.; 3p dydon 4/217; p ptc gedōn 4/52, 12/197
- gedōn** anom. (§128) *do* inf 7/51, 17/43; pres subj ip 5/56
- Dorsæte** m. pl. *Dorset, men of Dorset* dp Dorsætum 7/10
- dorste** see **durran**
- dorston** see **durran**
- dōp** see **dōn**
- draca** m. *dragon* ns 18(a)/892 [archaic MnE drake]
- ge dræg** n. *tumult, (noisy) company* as 18(a)/756, gedreag 15/45 (*multitude*)
- dræg** see **drēogan**
- gedreag** see **ge dræg**
- drēam** m. *joy, delight* ns 14/140, 17/80; gs drēames 14/144; ds drēame 16/79; np drēamas 17/65, 17/86; gp drēama 18(a)/850; dp drēamum 14/133, 18(a)/721 [MnE dream]
- ge drēas** see **ge drēosan**
- drēfan** I *stir up, disturb* pres is drēfe 11(d)/2
- ge drēfan** I *trouble, afflict* p ptc gedrēfed nsm 10(a)/27, 10(b)/74, 14/20, 14/59
- dreng** m. (*Viking*) *warrior* gp drenga 12/149
- drēogan** II *suffer, perform, be engaged in* inf 15/26; pres 3s drēogeð 15/50; 3p drēogað 17/56; pret 3s drēag 11(l)/5; 3p drugon 18(a)/798, 18(a)/831
- drēorgian** 2 *grow desolate* pres 3p drēorgiað 13/29
- drēorig** adj. *sad* asm drēorigne 16/17 [MnE dreary]
- drēoriglēor** adj. *sad-faced* nsm 16/83
- drēorsele** m. *desolate hall, hall of sorrow* ds 15/50
- drēosan** II *decline* pres 3s drēoseþ 1/26, 16/63
- ge drēosan** II *collapse, perish* pret 3s gedrēas 13/11, 16/36 (*perish*); p ptc gedroren nsf 17/86; npf gedrorene 13/5
- drīfan** I *drive* inf 3/9; pres is drīfe 3/23
- drihten** m. *lord, the Lord* ns 9/39, 12/148, dryhten 11(e)/2, 14/101, etc.; as 14/64, 17/106; gs Drihtnes 4/292, 4/318, 10(b)/41, dryhtnes 14/9, 14/35, 14/75, 14/113, 14/136, 14/140, 17/65, 17/121; ds Drihtne 9/54, 9/119, 10(b)/64, 10(b)/83, 18(b)/1398
- drincan** III *drink* pres 3p drincað 11(j)/12; pret 3s dranc 18(a)/742 3p druncon 11(n)/1
- drohtoð** m. *course, way of life* ns 18(a)/756
- gedrorene** see **ge drēosan**
- druncon** see **drincan**
- dryht** f. *multitude, men* dp dryhtum 11(m)/2
- dryhten** see **drihten**
- dryhtguma** m. *retainer, warrior* ds drihtguman 18(b)/1388
- dryhtlic** adj. *lordly, magnificent* nsn 18(a)/892; superl. dsm dryhtlicestum 17/85
- dryhtsele** m. *retainer's hall, splendid hall* ns 18(a)/767
- drynce** m. *drink* as 3/199
- dryncfæt** n. *drinking vessel, cup* as 18(c)/2254
- drysmian** 2 *become gloomy* pres 3s drysmaþ 18(b)/1375
- dūfan** II *dive* pret is dēaf 11(l)/5, 11(p)/4
- dugan** pret. pres. w.d. *be of use* pret 3s dēah 12/48, dohte 18(b)/1344
- duguð** f. *advantage, benefit* ds duguðe 12/197; dip duguðum 18(d)/3174 (*power, excellence, glory*)
- duguð** f. *troop of seasoned retainers, mature men* ns 16/79, 17/86, 18(c)/2254; ds duguþe 16/97; dp dugeþum (*heavenly host*) 17/80
- dumb** adj. *dumb* dpm dumbum 11(m)/2
- dūn** f. *hill, down, mountain* as dūne 2/48; ds 2/46, 2/71; np dūna 15/30; ap 11(g)/6; dp dūnum 11(f)/3
- Dunnere** pers. n. *Dunnere* ns 12/255
- Dūnstān** pers. n. *Dunstan* ns 4/129, 4/131, 7/15; ds Dūr stāne 4/127
- durran** pret. pres. *dare* pres is dearr 3/10, 3/107; ip durron 4/100; subj is dyrre 3/10, durre 16/10; 2s dyrre 18(b)/1379; pret is dorste 14/35, 14/42, 14/45, etc.; 3s 4/243; 3p dorston 1/34; subj. 3p dorsten 10(b)/27
- duru** f. *door* ns 18(a)/721; as 4/278, 6/13, 8/31
- dūst** n. *dust* ns 2/42; ds dūste 2/42
- gedwola** m. *heresy* ns 10(b)/41; ds gedwolan 10(a)/7
- gedwolmann** m. *heretic* np gedwolmen 4/106
- gedwolsum** adj. *misleading* nsn 4/105
- gedwyld** n. *heresy* ds gedwylde 4/208
- dyde** see **dōn**
- dydon** see **dōn**
- gedygan** I *survive* pres 3s gedygeð 11(g)/6
- dýgel** see **dēogol**
- dynnān** I *resound* pret 3s dynede 18(a)/767, 18(b)/1317
- dynt** m. *blow* dp dyntum 11(f)/17 [MnE dint]
- dyrne** adj. *secret* asm 15/12; gpm dyrnra 18(b)/1357
- dyrre** see **durran**
- gedyrstig** adj. *daring, bold* nsm 3/59, 3/62
- dysig** adj. *ignorant, foolish* nsm 4/9 [MnE dizzy]
- dysignes** f. *folly* as dysignesse 8/59; ds 8/57 [MnE dizziness]
- ēa** f. *river* as 3/76, 3/77; ds 3/99, 8/73; dp ēam 3/88
- ēac** adv. *also, and* 4/19, 4/31, 4/234, 4/277, 7/49, 14/92, etc.; prep. w.d.i. *in addition to, besides* 3/180, 10(b)/44, 12/11; **ēac swā** *likewise, also* 2/19; **ēac swelce (swā), swelce**

- ēac** (*cont.*)  
**ēac** also, moreover 2/1, 2/33, 3/103, 3/121, 4/260, 9/79, ēac swylce 9/120; **ēac þon** moreover, besides 15/44; **ne ēac nor** even 5/25 [archaic MnE eke]  
**ēaca** m. increase ds ēacan 4/20; **tō ēacan** (w.d.) in addition to 10(a)/10  
**ēacen** adj. increased, endowed, great nsm 11(k)/8  
**geēacnung** f. child-bearing, increase ap geēacnunga 2/34  
**ēad** n. wealth as 13/36  
**ēadig** adj. blessed nsm 17/107, ēadiga 4/33, 4/137, 4/320, 7/25  
**ēadignes** f. blessedness, bliss as ēadignesse 17/120, gs 8/46, 11(o)/9  
**ēadmōd** adj. humble nsm 4/139  
**ēadmōdlice** adv. humbly 4/2  
**Ēadmund** pers. n. Edmund ns 4/137, 4/168, 4/194; as 4/206; gs Ēadmundes 4/130; ds Ēadmunde 4/129, 4/313  
**Ēadric** pers. n. Eadric ns 12/11  
**Ēadweard** pers. n. Edward ns 12/117, 12/273  
**Ēadwine** pers. n. Eadwine ns 7/13, 7/18, 8/76 [MnE Edwin]  
**Ēadwold** pers. n. Eadwold ns 12/304  
**eafora** m. offspring, son ns eafera 18(a)/897  
**ēage** n. eye as 11(b)/3; gs ēagan 8/33; np ēagan 2/9, 2/15; ap 4/111; dp ēagum 2/13, 18(a)/726  
**ēagðyrl** n. window as 4/279  
**eahte** num. eight npm 4/271  
**eahtian** 2 esteem, praise pret 3p eahtodan 18(d)/3173  
**eal** see **eall**  
**ēalā** interj. oh, lo 3/20, 3/28, 3/156, 3/179, etc.  
**eald** adj. old, ancient nsm 12/310, 15/29, ealda 12/218 (see **fæder**); asm ealdne 11(f)/8; nsf ealde 4/11, 4/28; asf ealdan 2/57, 2/60, 4/40, ealde 18(a)/795; npm ealdan 4/11 (see **fæder**); npn eald 16/87; apn ealde 12/47; ipm ealdum 10(b)/65; compar. yldra 18(b)/1324  
**ealdes** adv. long ago 15/4  
**ealdgesegen** f. old tradition gp ealdgesegena 18(a)/869  
**ealdgesið** m. old comrade or retainer np ealdgesiþas 18(a)/853  
**ealdgestreōn** n. ancient treasure dp ealdgestreōnum 18(b)/1381  
**ealdgewyrht** n. or f. deed of old, former action dp ealdgewyrhtum 14/100  
**ealdhlāford** m. lord from old times dp ealdhlāfordum 10(a)/17, 10(b)/63  
**ealdhlāfordcynn** n. hereditary lordship, race of ancient kings gs ealdhlāfordcynnes 10(a)/22  
**ealdian** 2 grow old pres 3s ealdað 17/89  
**ealdor** m. leader, prince ns 12/202, 12/222, 12/314, 14/90, 17/123; gs ealdres 12/53; ds ealdre 12/11 [MnE alder(man)]  
**ealdor** n. life, age ns 11(k)/3; as aldor 18(b)/1371; gs ealdres 18(b)/1338, aldres 18(a)/822; ds ealdre 17/79 (āwa tō ealdre for ever)  
**ealdorbisceop** m. high-priest ns 8/11  
**ealdordagas** m. pl. days of life dp aldordagum 18(a)/718, ealdordagum 18(a)/757  
**ealdorǵedæl** n. separation from life, death ns aldorǵedāl 18(a)/805  
**ealdorman** m. nobleman, ruler ns 4/119, 7/21, 7/29 (see note), aldormon 6/25, etc.; as ealdormann 4/2, aldormon 6/3, 6/6; gs ealdormannes 7/45; np ealdormenn 7/12, aldormen 8/38; dp ealdormannum 3/133, 8/28 [MnE alderman]  
**ealdorþegn** m. chief thane as aldorþegn 18(b)/1308  
**ealdriht** n. ancient right gp ealdrihta 10(a)/8, 10(a)/16, 10(b)/36, 10(b)/57; dp ealdrihtum 10(a)/23  
**ealfela** adj. very much, a great many as 18(a)/869, 18(a)/883  
**ealfelo** adj. entirely harmful, dire asn 11(h)/9  
**Ealfric** pers. n. Ælfric ns Ælfric 7/32; gs Ælfrices 7/45; ds Ealfrice 7/29  
**ealgian** 2 defend inf 18(a)/796  
**gealgian** 2 defend inf gealgean 12/52  
**Ealhelm** pers. n. Ealhelm ns 12/218  
**eall** adj. all nsm 7/61; asm ealne 8/70; gsm ealles 15/41; nsn eall 14/6; asn 4/221, 5/30, 14/58, 14/94; nsf 3/160, 14/12, 14/55, eal 15/46, etc.; asf ealle 3/30, 4/132, 5/50, 9/89, 10(b)/12; dsf eallre 4/198; npm ealle 3/176, 4/200, 4/232, 4/240, 4/285, 7/27, 11(n)/10, 14/128, alle 6/15; apm 3/87, 3/192, 5/11, 7/71, 12/320, 14/37, etc.; gpm ealra 11(a)/6; dpm eallum 4/239, 11(l)/7, 12/233; npn ealle 2/1, eall 3/138, 3/190; apn eal 9/45; dpn eallum 2/29; gpn ealra 4/29, 4/245, 14/125; npf ealle 2/76; apf ealle 4/62, ealla 5/41; gpf ealra 12/174; as pron. nsn eal 18(a)/835; asn eall 12/256, 13/26, 13/39; npm ealle 14/9  
**eall** adv. all, entirely, completely 4/213, 7/37, 12/314, 14/20, 14/48, 14/82, eal 15/29  
**Eallerica** pers. n. Alaric ns Eallerica 10(a)/2; as Aleric 10(b)/7  
**eallgæaro** adj. entirely ready, eager nsf 11(h)/4  
**eallswā** adv. just as 4/257 (eallswā . . . swilce just as . . . as if)  
**eallunga** adv. utterly 4/325, eallinga 8/13  
**ealneǵ** adv. always 5/79  
**ēalond** n. island ds ēalonde 10(a)/4  
**ealra** see **eall**  
**ealuscerwen** f. dispensing of ale, distress, terror ns 18(a)/769 (see note)  
**ēam** m. uncle ns 11(a)/6, 18(a)/881



- eard** m. *homeland, country* as 12/53, 12/58, 12/222, 17/38, 18(b)/1377; gs eardes 4/176; ds earde 4/185
- eardgeard** m. *city, dwelling place* as 16/85
- eardstapa** m. *wanderer* ns 16/6
- ēare** n. *ear* ap ēaran 4/111, 11(b)/3
- earfeða** see **earfoð**
- earfoð** n. *hardship* gp earfoða 15/39, earfeþa 16/6
- earfoðhwil** f. *time of hardship* as earfoðhwile 17/3
- earfoðlic** adj. *full of trouble, fraught with hardship* nsn 16/106
- earh** adj. *cowardly* nsn 12/238 [MnE eerie]
- earm** m. *arm* as 12/165, 18(a)/749, 18(a)/835; ap earmas 11(b)/6
- earm** adj. *poor, wretched* asm earmne 16/40; asn earne 7/77; npm earne 14/68, earman 4/174, 4/325; as noun gp earmra 14/19
- earmceariġ** adj. *wretched and troubled* nsm 16/20, 17/14
- earmlic** adj. *miserable, pitiable* ns 18(a)/807
- earmlice** adv. *miserably, wretchedly* 4/279, 4/302
- earmsceapen** adj. *wretched, miserable* nsm 18(b)/1351
- earn** m. *eagle* ns 12/107, 17/24
- ġeearnian** 2 *earn, deserve* pres 3s ġeearnap 14/109
- ġeearnung** f. *favour, act deserving gratitude* ap ġeearnunga 12/196
- cart** see **beon**
- ēast** adv. *east* 4/152, 8/72
- ēastan** adv. *from the east* 10(b)/1
- Ēastdene** m. pl. *the Danes* dp Ēastdenum 18(a)/828
- Ēastengle** m. pl. *East Anglia* ap 7/66; gp Ēastengla 4/137; dp Ēastenglum 4/154, 7/36
- ēasteð** n. *riverbank* ds ēasteðe 12/63
- Ēastseaxe** m. pl. *Essex, the East Saxons* ap Ēastsexe 7/67; dp Ēastseaxum 7/56; gp Ēastseaxena 12/69
- ēaðe** adv. *easily* 5/57, 11(h)/11, 11(n)/8
- ēaðmōd** adj. *humble* nsm 14/60, 17/107
- ēaðmōdlice** adv. *humbly* 9/84
- eaxl** f. *shoulder* as eaxle 18(a)/835, ds 18(a)/816; ap eaxle 11(b)/6; dp eaxlum 14/32
- eaxlġespann** n. *crossbeam, intersection* ds eaxlġespanne 14/9
- eaxlġestealla** m. *shoulder-companion, comrade* ns 18(b)/1326
- ebba** m. *ebb-tide* ds ebban 12/65
- Ebriscġeðiode** n. *the Hebrew language* ds 5/48
- ēce** adj. *eternal, everlasting* nsm 9/39, 9/43, 17/124; dsm ēcan 4/80; gsn ēces 8/46, ēcan 4/264, 17/79; asf ēcan 17/120; gsf ēce 8/46; as adv. *eternally* 17/67
- ecġ** f. *edge, sword* ns 12/60; gp ecġa 18(a)/805
- ecġhete** m. *deadly hatred, violence* ns 17/70
- Ecġlāf** pers. n. *Ecġlaf* gp Ecġlāfes 12/267
- Ecġþeow** pers. n. *Ecġtheow* gs Ecġþeowes 18(b)/1383
- ēcnis** f. *eternity* ds on ēcnysse *forever and ever* 4/66, ecnisse 4/121
- ēcre** see **ēce**
- edor** m. *building* np ederas 16/77
- ēdrum** see **ēdre**
- edwit** n. *reproach, disgrace* ns 10(b)/55
- efne** adv. *even, only* 8/56, 9/15, 10(b)/14
- efsian** 2 *cut (the hair)* inf 4/268
- efstan** 1 *hasten* inf 14/34; pret 3p efston 12/206
- eft** adv. *again, afterwards, thereupon, back* 2/7, 2/17, 2/52, 2/71, 3/31, 3/126, 5/49, etc., æft 10(b)/65; **eft ongean** *in reply, back again* 12/49, 12/156; **eft onhwyrfed** *reversed, backwards* 11(h)/1
- eftsīð** m. *journey back, return* ap eftsīðas *tēah returned* 18(b)/1332
- eġe** m. *fear, terror* ns 2/73, 10(b)/72, ds 3/11
- eġesa** m. *awe, terror* ns 14/86, 18(a)/784, eġsa 17/103; ds eġsan 17/101
- eġeslic** adj. *fearful, awesome, dreadful* nsf 14/73
- Ēġipte** m. pl. *Egyptians* gp Ēġipta 4/77, Ēġypta 9/73
- ēġlond** n. *island* ns 10(b)/16
- ēhtan** 1 *w.g. chase, pursue* pres subj 3p ēhten 3/43
- elcor** adv. *otherwise* 8/63
- eldran** see **ieldran**
- eldum** see **ælde**
- ele** m. *oil* as 3/141
- Ēlig** f *Ely* ds Ēlig 4/320
- Elizabeth** pers. n. *Elizabeth* ns 1/31
- ellen** n. *courage, strength* ds elne 16/114, 18(a)/893; is elne *mycle with great zeal* 14/34, 14/60, 14/123, on ellen *valiantly* 12/211
- ellendæd** f. *deed of valour* dp ellendædum 18(a)/876
- ellenmærpū** f. *fame for courage, heroic deed* dp ellenmærpum 18(a)/828
- ellenweorc** n. *valorous deed* ap 18(d)/3173
- ellenwōdnis** f. *zeal* gs ellenwōdnisse 9/85
- elles** adv. *otherwise, else* 4/105, 15/23, 17/46
- ellor** adv. *elsewhither* 18(c)/2254
- ellorgæst** m. *spirit from elsewhere, alien spirit* ns ellorgæst 18(a)/807; ap ellorgæstas 18(b)/1349
- elne** see **ellen**
- elpendbān** n. *ivory, elephant bone* as 3/141
- elra** adj. *another* dsm elran 18(a)/752
- elþeodig** adj. *alien, foreign* as noun: np elþeodge 10(b)/55; gp elþeodigra 17/38
- embe** see **ymbe**

- ende** m. *end, conclusion* ns 1/33, 18(a)/822; as 4/7, 4/96, 4/295, 18(b)/1386; ds 14/29 (on *ende from the edge*) is ænde 9/86
- endebyrdan** 1 *arrange, dispose* p ptc geendebyrd 4/99
- endebyrdnes** f. *order, succession, sequence* ns 9/35; as endebyrdnisse 4/101, endebyrdnesse 9/21
- endemes** adv. *together* 4/232
- geendian** 2 *end, complete* pret 3s geendode 4/303 (ended his life), 10(a)/9; geendade 9/86
- endlyfta** adj. *eleventh* isn endlyftan 8/78
- engel** m. *angel* ns 2/61, 2/71; as 14/9; np englas 4/72, 14/106; dp englum 2/11, 14/153, 17/78; gp engla 4/50, 12/178
- Engle** m.pl. *the English* gp Engla 4/318
- Englisc** adj., noun *English* ns 4/102; as 4/3, 4/51, 4/134, 5/16, 5/61, etc.
- Engliscgereord** n. *the English language* ds Engliscgereorde 9/7
- ent** m. *giant* gp enta 13/2, 16/87
- ēode** see **gān**
- ēodon** see **gān**
- eodorcan** 1 *chew the cud* pres ptc nsn eodorcende 9/68
- eofor** m. *boar, figure of a boar* np eoferas 18(b)/1328
- Eoforwīcēaster** f. *York* ds Eoforwīcēastre 8/72
- eoh** m. *horse* as 12/189
- eom** see **bēon**
- eorcanstān** m. *jewellery, precious stone* as 13/36
- eorl** m. *nobleman* ns 7/29, 10(b)/78, 12/6, 12/51, 12/89, etc.; gs eorles 12/165; ds eorle 10(b)/72, 12/28, 12/159, 16/12; np eorlas 10(b)/30; ap 16/99; gp eorla 11(a)/7, 16/60, 17/72, 18(b)/1312; dp eorlum 11(n)/8, 18(a)/769 [MnE earl]
- eorlscipe** m. *nobility* as 18(d)/3173
- eormengrund** m. *spacious ground, earth* as 18(a)/859
- eornoste** adv. *earnestly, determinedly* 12/281
- eorðe** f. *earth* as eorðan 2/30, 4/52, 4/56, 4/330, 12/126, 12/286, 12/303, etc.; gs 1/24, 2/40, 9/40, 14/37, etc.; ds 2/2, 2/38, 2/40, etc.
- eorðfæst** adj. *firmly rooted in the earth* dsn eorðfæstum 4/208 [MnE earthfast]
- eorþgrāp** f. *grip of earth* ns 13/6
- eorþscræf** n. *cave, grave* ds eorðscræfe 15/28, 16/84; ap eorðscrafu 15/36
- eorþsele** m. *cave, barrow* ns 15/29
- eorþtilþ** f. *farming, earth-tilling* ns 3/192
- eorþweg** m. *earthly way* ds eorðwege 14/120
- eorþwela** m. pl. *worldly prosperity* np eorþwelan 17/67
- eoten** m. *giant* ns 18(a)/761; gp eotena 18(a)/883
- ēow** see **gē**
- ēower** of you see **gē**
- ēower** poss adj. *your* nsm 3/161; dsm ēowrum 3/170; nsf ēowru 3/160; npm ēowre 6/35; npn ēowre 2/9; apf ēowre 3/170; gpf ēowerra 3/162
- erian** 1 *plough* inf 3/13
- esne** m. *man* as 11(f)/8; ap esnas 11(f)/16
- etan** V *eat* infl inf (tō) etanne 2/12; pres 2s etst 2/30, 2/39; 1p etað 2/5; 2p 2/10, 3/170; 3p 3/126; subj 3s ete 4/24; 2p eten 2/8; pret 1s æt 2/25, 2/27; 2s æte 2/36, 3s æt 2/14; subj 2s æte 2/23, 2/24, 2/37; 1p æten 2/6; 2p æten 2/3
- geetan** V *eat, devour* pret 3s geæt 2/14
- ēpel** m. *homeland, territory* ns 14/156; as 5/8, 10(b)/16, 12/52, 17/60; ds ēðle 16/20
- ēpelweard** m. *defender of the homeland* np ēpelweardas 10(b)/24
- ēðnis** f. *ease, comfort* gp ēðnessa 10(a)/16
- gefadian** 2 *arrange, phrase* inf 4/104
- fadung** f. *arrangement, order (of words)* ds fadunge 4/103
- fāh** adj. *stained, guilty, outcast* nsm 14/13, 15/46, 16/98 (*decorated*), fāg 18(a)/811 (*in a state of feud with*); asm fāgne 18(a)/725, fāhne 18(a)/716
- fana** m. *banner* ns 10(b)/10 [MnE (weather)vane]
- fandian** 2 w.g. *test* inf 2/43
- far** see **faran**
- faran** VI *go, travel, advance* inf 12/88, 12/156, 18(a)/865; imp s far 2/45, 4/193; pres 1s fare 3/135; 3s færð 4/63, fareð 11(h)/3, 17/91 (*him on fareð overtakes him*); subj 1s fare 3/100; pret 3p fōron 10(b)/20 [MnE fare]
- gefaran** VI *proceed, act, die* inf 18(a)/738; pret 3s gefōr 7/15, 7/26
- fatu** see **fæt**
- fæc** n. *interval* ns 8/33; as 9/117; ds fæce 8/34, 9/5
- fæder** m. (§60) *father* ns 2/54, 2/55, 4/56, 4/144, 11(a)/4, 11(k)/2, etc.; as 2/54, etc.; ds 4/58, 4/330, 16/115; np ealdan fæderas *patriarchs* 4/11; nsm ealda fæder *grandfather* 12/218
- fæge** adj. *fated, doomed to die* nsm 12/119, 18(a)/846; dsm fægean 12/125; npm fæge 12/105; as noun gsm fægēs 12/297, dsm fægum 17/71 [archaic MnE fey]
- fægen** adj. *rejoicing, happy* nsm 16/68 [MnE fain]
- fæger** adj. *beautiful, pleasant* nsn 14/73, 18(a)/773; dsf fægran 14/21; ism fægre 9/86; npm

- fægere 14/8, 14/10, 18(a)/866, dpm  
fægerum 4/84 [MnE fair]
- fægere adv. *pleasantly, well* fægre 11(m)/8;  
*properly, with care* fægere 12/22
- fægernis f. *beauty, excellent feature* ap fæger-  
nissa 4/90 [MnE fairness]
- fægnian 2 *rejoice* pret 3p fægnodon 10(b)/33  
gefægnian 2 *make glad* p ptc gefægnod 18(b)/  
1333
- fægrian 2 *make or become beautiful, adorn* pres  
3p fægriað 17/48
- fægroat adv. superl. *most happily, most  
pleasantly* 17/13
- fæhðo f. *jeud, battle, enmity* as fæhðe 12/225,  
18(a)/879, 18(b)/1333, 18(b)/1340, 18(b)/  
1380, fæhðu 15/26
- fælsian 2 *cleanse, purge* p ptc gefælsod 18(a)/  
825
- fæmne f. *maiden, woman* ns 11(p)/1
- færgripe m. *sudden grip, sudden attack* dp  
færgripum 18(a)/738
- færlic adj. *sudden* dsn færlican 4/170
- færlice adv. *quickly, suddenly* 3/61, 4/156,  
4/163, 16/61
- færsceaða m. *sudden attacker, Viking* ds  
færsceaðan 12/142
- færð see faran
- fæst adj. *fast, firm, fixed* nsm 18(b)/1364, nsf  
18(a)/722
- fæstan 1 *fast, abstain from food* pret subj 3p  
fæsten 4/296
- fæste adv. *firmly, fast* 4/284, 8/68, 9/46, 10(b)/  
35, 11(h)/14, 12/21, 12/103, etc.
- fæsten see fæstan
- fæsten n. *stronghold, fortress* as 10(b)/20, 12/  
194; ds fæstene 10(b)/79
- fæsten n. *fast, abstinence from food* dp fæste-  
num 4/268
- fæstlice adv. *steadfastly, firmly, steadily* 3/60,  
8/50, 10(b)/70, 12/82, 12/254, festlice  
7/49
- fæstnian 2 *fasten, establish (truce)* inf 12/35; p  
ptc gefæstnod 3/12
- gefæstnian 2 *fasten* pret 3p gefæstnodon 14/  
33
- fæstnung f. *(place of) stability, permanence* ns  
16/115
- fæt n. *vessel, utensil* ap fatu 3/203 [MnE vat]
- fæt n. *gold ornament, ornamental plate* dp fætum  
18(c)/2256, fættum 18(a)/716
- fæted adj. *ornamented, plated* asn 11(l)/7,  
18(c)/2253
- fætels m. *pouch, bag* ap fætelsas 3/154
- fætt adj. *fat, rich* asn 3/171
- fæðm m. *embrace* ns 18(a)/781, as 18(b)/1393  
(interior) [MnE fathom]
- fæa adv. *little* 14/115
- fæht see feohtan
- feala see fela
- feallan VII *fall, fall in battle* inf 12/54, 12/105,  
14/43; pres 3s fealleþ 1/26, 16/63; pret 3s  
feoll 1/2, 12/119, 12/166, 12/286, feoll  
10(b)/81, 12/126, 12/303, etc.; 3p feollon  
12/111; subj 1s feolle 4/175
- gefællan VII *fall* pret 3s gefeoll 10(a)/27
- fealohilte adj. *golden-hilted* nsn 12/166
- fealu adj. *tawny, dark* nsm fealwe 11(n)/10,  
apm 16/46, 18(a)/865 [MnE fallow]
- feasceftig adj. *wretched, desolate* asn 17/26
- feawe pl. adj. *few* np feawa 5/14, 5/18, 5/27,  
etc.; dp feawum 4/133
- feaxhār adj. *grey-haired* nsf 11(p)/1
- gefecgan 2 *fetch, carry off* inf 12/160.
- fedan 1 *feed* inf 3/125; pres 3s fētt 3/69,  
3/192; 3p fēdaþ 3/121, 3/127, 11(m)/8; pret  
3s fēdde 11(k)/9, fēdde 7/62
- gefēht see gefōn
- fēhð see fōn
- fela pron. (usually w.g.: see §190.4) *many* 3/84  
(hira ... fela *many of them*), 3/94, 3/142,  
etc.
- felalēof adj. *dearly loved* gsm felalēofan 15/26
- gefēlan 1 *feel* inf 17/95
- feld m. (§§61, 62) *field* ds felda 3/9, 12/241
- fell n. *skin* ap 3/152
- fenfreoðo f. *refuge in the fens* ds 18(a)/851
- fēng see fōn
- gefēng see gefōn
- fengelād n. *fen-path, tract of swamp* as 18(b)/  
1359
- fengon see fōn
- fenhlið n. *fen slope, marshy tract* ap fenhleoþu  
18(a)/820
- fenhop n. *retreat in the fen* ap fenhopu 18(a)/  
764
- feoh n. *money* ns 16/108; as 3/74, 6/19, 12/39;  
gs fēos 6/28, 7/63; ds fēo 18(b)/1380 [MnE  
fee]
- feohgīfre adj. *greedy, avaricious* nsm 16/68
- gefēoht n. *battle, fight* ds gefeohhte 4/175, 12/  
12; dp gefeohhtum 6/6
- feohtan III *fight* inf 4/178, 12/16, 12/261;  
pres ptc feohtende 6/16, 6/21, 7/49, etc.;  
pret 3s feaht 6/6, 12/254, 12/277, 12/281,  
etc.; 2p fuhton 1/15
- gefēohtan III *fight, achieve by fighting* inf 7/74,  
12/129
- feohte f. *battle, fight* ns 12/103
- fēol see feallan
- fēolan III *penetrate* pret 3p fulgon 6/37
- fēole f. *file* ds fēolan 4/277
- fēolheard adj. *hard as a file* apn fēolhearde  
12/108
- fēolian 2 *file* pret 3s fēolode 4/277
- fēoll see feallan
- gefēoll see gefeallan

**feolode** see **feolian**

**gefeon** V *rejoice* pres ptc gefeonde (w.g. or i. rejoicing in) 8/69, 9/98; pret 3s gefeh 18(a)/827

**fēond** m. (§59) *enemy* ns 11(m)/4, 18(a)/725; as 1/28, 18(a)/748; ds fēonde 11(m)/4; np fēondas 14/30, 14/33; ap fýnd 12/82, fēondas 14/38; gp fēonda 2/77, 17/75, 18(a)/808; dp fēondum 7/53, 12/103, 12/264 [MnE fiend]

**feondræden** f. *enmity* as fēondrædene 2/31

**fēondsceaþa** m. *enemy, robber* ap fēondsceaþan 11(j)/19

**feor** adj. *far* nsn 4/48 (w.d. *far from*), 8/72, 9/114, etc.; gsn feorres 15/47

**feor** adv. *far* 11(h)/5, 12/3, 12/57, 15/25, 16/21, 16/26, etc.

**feore** see **feorh**

**feorg** see **feorh**

**feorgbold** n. *life-house, dwelling of the soul, body* ns 14/73

**feorh** n. *life* ns 11(k)/2, feorg 17/94, as feorh 6/19, 6/39, 12/125, 12/142, 12/184, etc.; gs fēores 4/160, 12/260, 12/317; ds fēore 4/179, 12/194, 12/259; is 11(h)/14

**feorhbealo** n. *threat to life, deadly evil* ns 18(c)/2250, as 11(h)/5

**feorhcynn** n. *race of men* gp feorhcynna 18(c)/2266

**feorhhūs** n. *life-house, body* as 12/297

**feorhlāst** m. *bloody track* ap feorhlāstas 18(a)/846

**feorhsēoc** adj. *mortally wounded* nsm 18(a)/820

**feormian** 2 *clean* inf 3/19; pres subj 3s feormie 18(c)/2253

**gefeormian** 2 *consume, eat up* p ptc gefeormod 18(a)/744

**feormynd** m. *cleanser, polisher* np 18(c)/2256

**feorran** adv. *from afar* 14/57, 18(a)/825, 18(a)/839, 18(b)/1370

**feos** see **feoh**

**fēower** num. *four* ap 4/16, 11(g)/3, 11(l)/1, 11(l)/7, 11(n)/2

**fēowertyne** num. *fourteen* dpm fēowertynum 9/88

**gefēra** m. *companion, comrade* ns 4/238, 12/280; as gefēran 3/14, 8/70; ds 2/25, 4/35, 16/30; np 3/3, 3/206, 6/35; ap 3/103, 3/179, 12/170, 12/229; dp gefērum 3/33, 6/33

**fēran** 1 *set out, proceed, go, fare* inf 12/41, 12/221, 15/9, 17/37, etc.; pres ptc nsm fērende 11(d)/9; pret 3s fērde 2/47, 4/223, 8/65; 3p fērdon 2/78 (w. refl. obj.), 4/147, 4/279, 7/54, 18(a)/839

**gefēran** 1 *reach by travel, attain, meet with* pret 3s gefērde 7/25; 3p gefērdon 7/50

**fereдон** see **fērian**

**fērende** see **fēran**

**ferhðe** see **ferð**

**fērian** 1 *go* inf 12/179

**fērian** 2 *carry* inf 4/255; pres 3s fereð 11(j)/7; pret 3s ferede 16/81; 3p feredon 4/245, 11(f)/4; p ptc gefeod 4/60 [MnE ferry]

**fers** n. *verse* ds ferse 4/59; ap fers 9/35

**gefērsceipe** m. *fellowship, community* ns 3/184; ds 3/170

**ferð** n. *spirit, mind* ns 16/54; as 11(p)/5, 17/26, 17/37; ds ferðe 16/90, ferhðe 18(a)/754; dp (w. sg. meaning) ferhðum 18(d)/3176

**ferðfriþende** adj. *life-sustaining* apm 11(g)/3

**ferðloca** m. *breast, heart* ns 16/33; as ferðlocan 16/13

**festlice** see **fæstlice**

**fēt** see **fōt**

**feter** f. *fetter* dp feterum 16/21

**fetian** 2 *fetch* pres sub 3s gefetiġe 14/138; p ptc fetod 18(b)/1310

**fētt** see **fēdan**

**fēða** m. *foot-troop, infantry* as fēðan 12/88, np 18(b)/1327

**fēðer** f. *feather* np fēpre 11(f)/4; ap fēpra 16/47

**ficleaf** n. *figleaf* ap 2/16

**fierlen** adj. *far off, distant* dsn fierlenan 2/47

**fif** num. *five* npm fife 11(a)/6, 14/8

**fifteg** num. *fifty* dp fifteġum 5/76

**gefillednys** f. *fulfilment* ns 4/29

**findan** III *find, meet* inf 16/26, 18(b)/1378, 18(d)/3162 (*devise*); pret 1s funde 15/18; 3s fand 18(a)/719, 18(a)/870; 3p fundon 12/85; p ptc funden 5/48, 11(f)/1

**finger** m. *finger* np fingras 18(a)/760; gp fingra 18(a)/764

**fiorm** f. *use, benefit* as fiorme 5/31

**firas** m. pl. *people, human beings* gp fýra 18(c)/2250; dp firum 9/44

**firnest** see **fyrnest**

**first** m. *period of time, time* as 5/61; ds fyrste 4/225, 4/251

**firum** see **firas**

**fisc** m. *fish* ns 1/5; as 3/102, 3/103; np fiscas 3/79; ap 3/75, 3/81, 3/86, 3/87; gp fisca 3/94; dp fiscum 11(p)/4

**fiscere** m. *fisherman* ns 3/72, 3/195; np fisceras 3/5

**fiscian** 2 *fish, catch fish* pres 2s fiscast 3/89

**Fitela** pers. n. *Fitela* ns 18(a)/879, 18(a)/889

**flān** m. *arrow, missile* as 12/269; gs flānes 12/71

**flasce** f. *flask, leather bottle* ap flascan 3/153

**flæschoða** m. *covering of flesh, body* ns 17/94

**flæscomete** m. *meat* ap flæscomettas 3/171; gp flæscometta 3/158 [MnE fleshmeat]

**flēag** see **flēogan**

- flēam** m. *flight* as 7/44, 12/81, 12/254; qs flēames 4/184; ds flēame 4/179, 12/186
- flēogan** II *fly* inf 12/7, 12/109, 12/150, 12/275 (*flee*); 3s flēogeð 11(h)/12; pret 1s flēah 11(p)/3; 3s flēag 11(l)/4, 17/17
- flēon** II *flee* inf 12/247, 18(a)/755, 18(a)/764, 18(a)/820; pret 3s flēah 10(b)/20; 3p flugon 12/194
- flēotend** m. *swimmer, seafarer (seabird)* gp flēotendra 16/54
- flet** n. *floor, hall* as 11(n)/2, 16/61
- geflit** n. *dispute, rivalry, contest* as 18(a)/865; ap geflitu 3/207
- flocmælum** adv. *in (armed) bands* 7/77 [archaic MnE flockmeal]
- flōd** m. *body of water, stream, tide* ns 12/65, 12/72, 18(b)/1361; ds flōde 11(d)/9, 11(p)/3, 18(b)/1366, flōdan 6/5; ap flōdas 11(j)/7 [MnE flood]
- flōdwegas** m. pl. *paths of the ocean* ap 17/52 [MnE floodways]
- flōr** m. *floor* as 18(a)/725; as flōr 10(a)/30, flōre 10(b)/81; ds 18(b)/1316
- flot** n. *sea* as 12/41
- flota** m. *ship, seaman, Viking* as 12/227; ds flotan 4/149; np 12/72
- flothere** m. *sea-army, Viking band* ns 4/223
- flotman** m. *sailor, Viking* ns 4/215; np flotmen 4/178, 4/229; dp flotmannum 4/183
- flōwan** VII *flow* pres ptc flōwende nsm 12/65
- flugon** see **flēon**
- flyht** m. *flight* as 12/71
- flȳman** I *put to flight* inf 11(j)/19; p ptc geflȳmed 18(a)/846, 18(b)/1370
- fōdor** n. *fodder, food* as 3/209
- folc** n. *folk, people, nation* ns 4/86, 4/176, 8/66, 12/45, 12/241, 14/140; as 4/78, 4/144, 7/77, 11(d)/6, 12/22, 12/54; gs folces 1/29, 4/20, etc.; ds folce 3/133, 4/39, 4/252, 12/227, etc.; is 8/77; gp folca 1/30
- folcgesīð** m. *companion of the people, warrior* ap folcgesīðas 10(b)/70
- folcgewinn** n. *battle* gs folcgewinnes 10(b)/10
- folclīc** adj. *vernacular, public* dsn folclīcum 4/255; dsf folclīcre 4/309
- folclond** n. *country* gs folclondes 15/47 [MnE folkland]
- folctoga** m. *leader of the people, chief* np folctogan 18(a)/839
- folcwīga** m. *warrior* np folcwīgan 11(j)/13
- foldbold** n. *building* ns 18(a)/773
- foldbūend** m. *earth-dweller, man* np foldbūende 18(b)/1355
- folde** f. *earth, ground* as foldan 9/44, 12/54, 18(b)/1361; gs 14/8, 14/43, 16/33, 18(b)/1393; ds 11(d)/9, 11(p)/5, 12/166, 12/227, 14/132, 17/13, 17/75
- foldweg** m. *way, path* np foldwegas 18(a)/866
- folgað** m. *retinue* as 15/9
- folgian** 2 w.d. *follow* inf 6/32; pres 1s folgie 4/191; pret 3s folgode 4/246; 3p folgodon 4/37
- folme** f. *hand* ds folme 18(a)/748; ds folman 12/21, 12/108, 12/150; dp folmum 18(a)/722; ap folma 18(a)/745; gp 11(f)/15
- fōn** VII *catch, seize* inf 3/95; pres 1s fō 3/49; 3s fēhð 11(f)/9 (fēhð ongean *struggles against*); **fōn tō rīce** *succeed to the kingdom (or the office, etc.)* pret 1s fēng 5/19; 3s 7/16, 8/25 (see note), 10(a)/5, 12/10; 3p fengon 4/252 (fengon tōgædere *joined together*)
- gefōn** VII *catch* inf 3/84, 3/130; pres 1s gefō 3/51, 3/66, 3/102, 3/103; 2s gefēhst 3/50, 3/75, 3/86, 3/92; 3p gefōþ 3/105; subj 3s gefō 3/98; pret 1s gefēng 3/56, 3/58; 2s gefēnge 3/55, 3/57; 3s gefēng 18(a)/740
- for** prep. w.d.a.i. *for, because of, before* 1/32, 2/65, 2/68, 3/10, 3/16, 4/298 (*with respect to*), 7/76 (*in spite of*), 9/8, etc.; **for hwon** *why* 9/95-6; **for hwȳ** *why* 3/89, 3/101, 3/124; **for þæm**, *because* 3/53, 3/63, 3/66, 3/90, 3/98, 3/102, 3/107, 3/125; **for þæm þe**, **for ðæn þe** *because* 2/22, 2/28, 2/36, 2/42, 2/77, 3/21, 3/125, 4/6, 4/166; **for ðon (ðe)** *therefore, because, and so, wherefore* 4/325, 5/21, 8/15, 8/61, 9/96; **for ðȳ** *therefore, because*. See §169
- fōr** f. *journey, course* ds fōre 11(l)/3
- gefōr** see **gefaran**
- foran tō** adv. *beforehand, in advance* 4/44
- forbarn** see **forbeornan**
- forbærnan** I *burn, burn up* inf 8/71; pres subj 1p forbærnen 8/49; p ptc forbærned 5/29, asm forbærnedne 17/114
- forbēad** see **forbēodan**
- forbēah** see **forbūgan**
- forbēodan** II (w.d. of person) *forbid* pres 3p forbēodaþ 4/289; pret 3s forbēad 2/3, 4/204
- forbeornan** III *burn down* pret 3s forbarn 7/11
- forbūgan** II *flee from* pret 3s forbēah 12/325
- ford** m. *ford* as 12/88; ds forda 12/81
- fordōn** anom. (§128) *destroy* pret 3s fordyde 8/75 [MnE fordo]
- fore** prep. w.d. *for, in place of* 17/21, 17/22
- forealdian** 2 *grow old* p ptc forealdod *elderly* 4/131
- forengangan** VII *precede* pres subj 3s foregange 8/35-
- forescēawian** 2 *provide, preordain* pres 3s forescēawað 2/55, 4/193
- foresecgan** 3 *mention before* p ptc nsm foresæda (*asforementioned*) 4/156; nsf 4/97, nsm 4/156
- foresnotor** adj. *very wise, very clever* npm foresnotre 18(d)/3162

- foresprecan** V *say before* p ptc dsm foresprecanan (*aforementioned*) 8/52, dpm 10(a)/5
- forġeafe** see **forġiefan**
- forġiefan** V *give* pret 2s forġeafe 2/25; 3s forġeaf 12/139, 12/148, 14/147; p ptc forgifen 4/252, 9/55, ap forgiefene 17/93 [MnE forgive]
- forġifenis** f. *forgiveness* as forgifenisse 4/65
- forgyldan** III *buy off* pres subj 2p forgyldon 12/32
- forheard** adj. *exceedingly hard* asm forheardne 12/156
- forhēawan** VII *cut down* p ptc forhēawen 12/115, 12/223, 12/288, 12/314
- forherġian** 2 *ravage* p ptc forherġod 5/29, 7/3, 7/7
- forhicgan** 2 *despise, scorn* pret 3s forhogode 12/254
- forhogdnis** f. *contempt* ds forhogdnisse 9/8
- forht** adj. *afraid* nsm 14/21, 16/68, 18(a)/754
- forhtian** 2 *fear* pres 3p forhtiað 14/115; pret 3s forhtode 4/170; subj 3p forhtedon 12/21
- forhtmōd** adj. *timorous* nsm 3/63, 3/107
- forhwega** adv. *somewhere* 4/231
- for hwon** see **for**
- for hwȳ** see **for**
- forlætān** VII *abandon, neglect, forsake, let (go)* inf 12/2, 12/208, 18(a)/792; pres ptc forlætende 9/120; pres 3s forlætt 3/211, forlæteð 11(h)/7; pret 3s forlêt 4/35, 7/25, 9/24, 11(g)/2, 12/149, 12/156, 12/187, etc.; 3p forlêton 4/37, 5/46, 14/61, 18(d)/3166; p ptc forlæten 3/212, 5/37
- forlēosan** II *destroy* pres subj 1p forlēosen 8/49 [MnE p ptc forlorn]
- forlêt** see **forlætān**
- forlidennes** f. *shipwreck* as forlidennesse 3/138
- forliġer** n. *fornication, wantonness* ds forliġre 4/265
- forma** adj. *first* nsm 18(a)/716, asm forman 12/77; ds 4/59, 18(a)/740 [MnE form(er), forem(ost)]
- formoni** adj. *very many (a)* nsm 12/239
- forniman** IV *take away* pret 3s fornôm 13/26, 16/80, fornān 18(c)/2249; 3p fornōman 16/99
- fornōm** see **forniman**
- fōron** see **farān**
- forsēon** V *reject, despise* pres 3s forsihð 4/65; pret 3s forseah 4/201
- forsihð** see **forsēon**
- forslēan** VI *cut through* p ptc forslagen 4/259
- forst** m. *frost* is forste 17/9
- forstandan** VI *understand, withstand* inf 10(b)/22; pret 1s forstōd 5/73
- forstelan** IV *rob, steal* p ptc asn forstolen 11(j)/18 (as noun: *that which has been stolen*)
- forstōd** see **forstandan**
- forstrang** adj. *very strong* asm forstrangne 11(m)/4
- forswelġan** III *devour, eat* inf 17/95; pret 3s forswealg 11(c)/3; pres subj 3p forswelġen 3/25
- forswerian** VI w.d. *make useless by a spell* p ptc forsworen 18(a)/804 [MnE forswear]
- forð** adv. *forth, forward* 4/246, 11(e)/5, 12/3, 12/12, 12/170, etc.; to forð *too deeply, too successfully* 12/150
- for þan þe** see **for**
- for þām** see **for**
- for þām þe** see **for**
- forþbringan** 1 *produce, bring forth* pret 3s forþbrōhte 9/7
- forðencan** 1 *despair* p ptc forðōht in *despair* 10(b)/82
- forðferan** 1 *die* pret 3s forðferde 4/128, 7/19; 3p forðferdon 7/12
- forðfōr** f. *forth-faring, death* ns 9/96; gs forðfōre 9/88, 9/125; ds 9/92; forþfōre 9/102
- forðgeorn** adj. *eager to advance* nsm 12/281
- forðgesceaft** f. *eternal decree* as 14/10
- forðian** 2 *carry out, accomplish* p ptc geforðod 12/289
- forðōht** see **forðencan**
- forþolian** 2 *do without, dispense with* inf 3/167, 16/38
- for þon** see **for**
- forðweg** m. *the way forth, departure* gs forðweges 11(o)/3, ds forðwege 16/81, 14/125
- forðȳ** adv. *therefore* 5/54, 5/79
- forwegan** V *carry off, kill* p ptc forwegen 12/228
- forweorone** see **forweosan**
- forweosan** I *perish* p ptc apm forweorone 13/7
- forwundian** 2 *wound sorely* p ptc forwundod 14/14, 14/62
- fōt** m. *foot* gs fōtes 12/247; np fēt 17/9; ap 4/112, 11(b)/4, 18(a)/745; gp fōta 11(f)/15; dp fōtum 4/241, 12/119, 12/171
- fōtmæl** n. *space of a foot* as 12/275
- fracod** adj. *vile, wicked* as noun gsm fracodes 14/10
- fram** prep w.d. *from, by* 1/10, 2/19, 3/212, 7/3, etc.
- fram** adv. see **from**
- framra** adj. see **from**
- franca** m. *spear* as francan 12/140; ds 12/77
- gefræge** n. *information through hearsay* is mine gefræge *as I have heard say* 18(a)/776, 18(a)/837

**frægn** see **frignan**

**Fræna** pers. n. *Fræna* ns 7/44

**fræt** see **fretan**

**frætwan** I ornament, adorn p ptc frætwed 11(j)/11

**gefrætwan** I adorn p ptc gefrætwed 13/33

**frætwe** f. pl. ornaments np 11(d)/6; ap frætwa 18(a)/896; dp frætewum 4/84; ip frætwwum 11(j)/7

**frēa** m. lord, master, the Lord ns 9/44; as frēan 12/184, 12/259, 14/33, 18(b)/1319; gs 15/33; ds 11(n)/10, 12/12, 12/16, 12/289

**frēadryhten** m. lord gs frēadryhtnes 18(a)/796

**frēcennes** f. danger, harm dp frēcennesum 3/105

**frēcne** adj. daring, dangerous, audacious nsn 18(c)/2250, asn 18(b)/1359, asf 18(a)/889, 18(b)/1378

**frēfran** I console, comfort inf 16/28, 17/26

**fremman** I accomplish, perpetrate, advance, benefit pres 3s fremep 3/156, 3/163; subj 3s fremme 3/208; pret 3s fremede 10(b)/45; subj 3/146

**gefremman** I bring about, provide, do inf 4/281, 16/16, 16/114, 18(b)/1315; pret 3s gefremede 18(a)/811; 3p gefremedon 17/84

**fremsumnes** f. benefit ap fremsumnesse 8/17; dp fremsumnessum 9/80

**fremu** f. beneficial action, good deed dip fremum 11(m)/8, 17/75

**frēo** adj. free nsm 3/21; gpm frīora 5/58

**frēod** f. friendship, peace as frēode 12/39

**frēogan** 2 love pres subj 3s frēoge 18(d)/3176

**frēolic** adj. free, noble, beautiful nsn 11(j)/13; npn frēolico 11(a)/4

**frēomæg** m. noble kinsman dp frēomægum 16/21

**frēond** m. (§59) friend, lover ns 14/144, 15/47, 16/108; as 18(b)/1385; np frýnd 15/33, frēondas 14/76; ap frýnd 12/229; gp frēonda 14/132, 15/17; dp frēondum 8/3

**frēondlēas** adj. friendless asm frēondlēasne 16/28

**frēondlice** adv. lovingly, in friendly fashion 5/2

**frēondscipe** m. friendship, love ns 15/25; as 10(a)/8

**frēorig** adj. frozen nsm 16/33

**freoþian** 2 care for, protect pret 3s freoþode 11(k)/5

**fretan** V eat up, devour pret 3s fræt 11(c)/1 [MnE fret]

**frignan** III ask, inquire pres ptc frignende 8/9; imp s frige 11(f)/15, 11(j)/19, frīn 18(b)/1322; pres 3s frīneð 14/112; pret 3s frægn 9/100, 9/104, etc.

**gefrignan** III find out, learn by asking pret 1s gefrægn 11(c)/2; 3p gefrūnon 14/76

**frin** see **frignan**

**frīneð** see **frignan**

**frīora** see **frēo**

**frīð** m. peace as 7/75, 12/39; gs frīðes 7/65, 10(b)/35, 12/41; ds frīðe 12/179

**Frīðegist** pers. n. *Friðegist* ns 7/44

**frīþemæg** f. protective woman ns 11(k)/9

**frōd** adj. old, wise, experienced nsm 12/140, 12/317, 16/90, 18(b)/1306, etc.

**frōfor** f. consolation, solace as frōfre 16/115; gs 10(a)/28, 10(b)/79

**from** adj. active, swift, strong comp. nsm framra 11(l)/4

**from** adv. away 6/33, fram 12/317, 18(a)/754

**from** prep. see **fram**

**fromsiþ** m. departure ns 15/33

**fromweard** adj. about to depart, passing away dsm fromweardum 17/71

**fruma** m. beginning ds fruman 4/21, 9/71

**frumbearn** n. first-born np 11(a)/4

**frumsceaft** f. first creation as 9/33

**gefrunon** see **gefrignan**

**frymdi** adj. desiring, requesting, entreating nsm 12/179 (ic eom frymdi tō þē I beseech you)

**frýnd** see **frēond**

**fuglere** m. fowler ns 3/108; np fugleras 3/5

**fugol** m. bird ns fugel 16/81; ap fuglas 3/108; dp fuglum 11(l)/4, 11(p)/3 [MnE fowl]

**fuhton** see **feohtan**

**fūl** adj. foul, vile dsn fūlum 4/190

**ful** adv. very, completely 4/181, 11(o)/5, 12/253, 12/311, 15/1, 15/18, 15/21, etc., full 12/153

**fulgon** see **fēolan**

**full** adj. full, entire, completed, filled nsm 10(b)/9; nsf 13/23, 17/100; asm fulne 3/13, 17/113; asn ful 4/16; **be fullan** completely 5/42

**fullice** adv. entirely, fully 4/296

**fulluht** see **fulwiht**

**fulluhtþēaw** m. rite of baptism dp fulluhtþēawum 10(b)/33

**fullwēr** m. complete atonement as 11(h)/14

**fulne** see **full**

**fultum** m. help, support as 4/177; ds fultume 4/212, 5/57

**fultumian** 2 help, support inf 8/20; p ptc gefultumed 9/14

**gefultumian** 2 help pret subj gefultumode 10(a)/24

**fulwiht** m. f.-baptism gs fulwihte 8/77; ds fulluhte 4/64

**funde** see **findan**

**funden** see **findan**

**fundian** 2 set out pres 3s fundap 14/103, 17/47

**furþum** adv. even 3/162, 3/166, 4/24, 5/16, etc.

- furþur** adv. *further* 5/62, 18(a)/761, furðor 5/62, 12/247
- fūs** adj. w.g. *eager, ready (for death or battle)* nsm 11(o)/3, 12/281; asm fūsne 17/50; asn fūse 14/21; apm 4/198; as noun npm fūse (*hastening ones*) 14/57
- fyl** m. *fall, death* as 12/71, 12/264, fyll 14/56
- fylgan** I w.d. *follow* pres subj ip fylgen 8/37
- fyllan** I *fill, satisfy* p ptc apm gefylde 3/32
- fyllan** I *fell, cut down* inf 14/73
- gefyllan** I *fill, replenish* pres 3s gefylleð 11(j)/8, gefylþ 3/159; p ptc npf gefylða 5/30
- gefyllan** I *fell, kill, strike down* inf 14/38
- fyllo** f. *fill, plenty, feast* ds fylle 18(b)/1333
- fylstan** I w.d. *help* inf 12/265
- fýnd** see **fēond**
- fýr** n. *fire* ns 2/55, 8/29; as 2/53, 18(b)/1366; gs fýres 17/113; ds fýre 7/49; is 8/49, 11(o)/3
- fýra** see **firas**
- fýrbend** f. *band forged with fire* dp fýrbendum 18(a)/722
- fyrð** f. *national army, the English levy* as fyrde 7/29, 7/42; ds 4/163, 4/198, 7/34, 12/221
- fyrðrinc** m. *warrior* ns 12/140
- fyrðsceorp** n. *war-ornament* ns 11(j)/13
- fyrðwyrðe** adj. *distinguished in war* nsm 18(b)/1316
- fyren** f. *crime, wickedness, sin* gp fyrena 18(a)/750, fyrene 18(a)/811; ap 18(a)/879
- fyrgeholt** n. *mountain-wood* as 18(b)/1393
- fyrgestrēam** m. *mountain stream* ns 18(b)/1359
- fyrhtu** f. *horror, fear* dsf 9/78 [MnE fright]
- fyrmeſt** adj. (superl. of forma) *foremost, first* nsm 3/187, 3/188, 3/191, 12/323; nsf fyrmeſt 4/49; npm fyrmeſtan 4/149
- fyrmeſt** adv. *first of all* 3/189
- fyrſt** see **fiſt**
- fýsan** I *send forth, shoot* pret 3s fýsde 12/269
- gād** f. *goad* as gāde 3/194; ds 3/15
- Gadd** pers. n. *Gadd* gp gaddes 12/287
- gegaderian** 2 *gather* pret 3s gegaderode 7/27, 7/42, etc.
- gafeluc** m. *spear, missile* dp gafelucum 4/212
- gafol** n. *tribute* as 7/22, 7/59, 7/65, 11(g)/2 (him on gafol *as a gift to himself*), gofol 12/61; ds gafole 7/76, 12/32, 12/46
- galan** VI *sing, sound* inf 14/67, 18(a)/786 [MnE (nightin)gale]
- gamen** see **gomen**
- gamol** adj. *old, aged, ancient* nsm gomela 18(b)/1397
- gān** anom. (§128) *go, walk* inf 7/43, 12/247; imp p gāð 12/93; pres 1s gā 3/76; 2s gāst 2/29; 3s gāþ 6/43; ip gāð (w. refl. unc) 2/51; 3p 4/237; subj 1s gā 3/99; 3s 18(b)/1394; pret 1s ēode 9/30; 3s 2/17, 6/13, 9/23, etc.; 3p ēodon 4/232, 4/236, 6/28, etc.; subj 3p 6/33, 12/229
- ganet** m. *gannet* gs ganetes 17/20
- gang** m. *flow* ds gange 14/23; *track* as 18(b)/1391 [MnE gang, gang(ster)]
- gangan** see **gongan**
- gegangan** see **gegongan**
- gār** m. *spear* ns 12/296; as 12/13, 12/134, 12/154, etc.; ds gāre 12/138; ap gāras 12/46, 12/67, 12/109 [MnE gar(fish)]
- gārberend** m. *spear-bearer, warrior* np 12/262
- gārreſ** m. *storm of spears, battle* as 12/32
- gāst** m. *spirit, soul, angel* ns 4/61, gāst 11(d)/9; as 9/123, 14/49; gs Gāstes 9/76; ds gāste 4/331, 12/176, gāste 11(k)/8; np gāstas 14/11 (*souls, angels*); gp gāsta 14/152, 18(b)/1357 [MnE ghost]
- gāstlic** adj. *spiritual* asn gāstlice 4/27; dsn gāstlicum 4/54 [MnE ghostly]
- gāstlice** adv. *spiritually, in the spiritual sense* 4/40, 4/44
- gātehær** n. *goat-hair* as 4/86
- gatu** see **geat**
- gāð** see **gān**
- gāst** see **gān**
- gāst** see **gāst**
- gāstlic** adj. *spectral, terrifying* nsn 16/73
- gāþ** see **gān**
- ge** conj. *and* 3/121, 3/166; (**ægðer**) **ge . . . ge** *both . . . and* 2/11, 4/289, 5/37, etc.
- gē** pron. (§21) *ye, you* np 1/15, 2/3, 2/8, 2/10, 3/161, 3/170, etc.; gp ēower 3/154, 3/177, 3/202; dp ēow 1/35, 2/3, 2/50 (refl.), 2/52, 3/137, 3/157, 3/190, īow 5/54
- gēac** m. *cuckoo* ns 17/53
- geador** adv. *together* 18(a)/835
- geaf** see **giefan**
- geald** see **gielðan**
- gealga** m. *gallows, cross* ns 14/10; as gealgan 14/40; dp gealgum 4/285
- gealgean** see **gealgian**
- gealgrēo** n. *gallows-tree, cross* ds gealgtreowe 14/146
- gēap** adj. *deceitful* comp ns gēapre 2/1
- gēap** adj. *spacious, wide* nsm 13/11; asm gēapne 18(a)/836
- gegēap** see **gegēopan**
- gēar** n. *year* as 7/17; ds geare 4/154, 7/21, 7/47, 7/64, etc.; is 4/269, 7/1, 7/7, 7/10, 8/78; ap gēar 4/268; gp gēara 4/155; dp gēarum 4/128, etc.
- gēara** adv. *long ago* 10(b)/1, 14/28 (gēara iu *years ago, very long ago*), 16/22 [archaic MnE (days of) yore]
- gearclan** 2 *prepare* pres 1s gearclie 3/152
- geard** m. *yard, enclosure* as 1/6



- gēardagas** m. pl. *days gone by* dp gēardagum 16/44, 18(b)/1354
- geare** adv. *readily* 8/42; *clearly* 16/69, gearwe 16/71; gearwe ne . . . *not at all* 18(a)/878; superl. gearwost nsm 18(a)/715
- gēarmælum** adv. *year by year* 10(b)/5
- gearo** adj. *ready, prepared* nsm 6/18, 12/274; npm gearowe 12/72, 12/100; apm gearwe 3/128
- gearwe** see **gearo** and **geare**
- gēgearwian** 2 *prepare* pret subj 2s gegearwode 9/95
- geat** n. *gate* ap gatu 2/76, 6/27, 6/36
- Gēatas** m. pl. *the Geats* gp Gēata 18(d)/3178
- Gēatmæcgas** m. pl. *men of the Geats* gp Gēatmecga 18(a)/829
- gēfe** see **giefu**
- gēman** 1 *take heed* pret 3s gēmdē 9/81
- gēn** adv. *yet* 8/39, 11(k)/2, 18(a)/734, 18(d)/3167
- gēō** adv. *formerly, of old* iū 5/3, 10(b)/1, 13/32, 14/28 (see **gēara**), 14/87, giū 5/41, gū 8/71, etc.
- gēoc** f. *help* ds gēoce 17/101
- gēocian** 2 *yoke* inf 3/9; p ptc gegeoced 3/11
- gēocor** adj. *grievous, sad* nsm 18(a)/765
- gēofon** m. or n. *sea, ocean* gs gyfenes 18(b)/1394
- gēoguðe** see **gioguð**
- gēoguðmyrþ** f. *delight of the young (i.e. milk)* gs geoguðmyrþe 11(g)/2
- gēomerunge** see **gēomorung**
- gēomor** adj. *sad* nsm 15/17; dsf geōmorre 15/1, geōmran 17/53; dsm geōmran 10(b)/84
- gēomormōd** adj. *sad-minded, serious* nsm 15/42
- gēomorung** f. *sadness* ds gēomerunge 4/293
- geond** prep. w.a. *through, throughout* 4/63, 4/148, 4/233, 4/330, 7/62, 15/36, 16/3, giōnd 5/3, 5/30, etc. [MnE (be)yond]
- geondhweorfan** III *pervade, visit every part* pres 3s geondhweorfeð 16/51
- geondscēawian** 2 *survey, examine every part* pres 3s geondscēawað 16/52
- geondþencean** 1 *meditate on, ponder every part* pres 1s geondþence 16/60; 3s geondþenceð 16/89
- geong** adj. *young* nsm 4/131, 11(j)/2, 12/210, 14/39, 15/42, etc.; nsf 11(p)/1; as noun nsm geonga 12/155
- gēgeopan** II *take to oneself, receive, swallow* pret 1s gegēap 11(h)/9
- georn** adj. w.g. *eager* nsm 10(b)/51, 12/107, 16/69; npm georne 12/73, giorne 5/10
- georne** adv. *eagerly, zealously, readily* 4/295, 12/123, 12/206, 12/84, 16/52; compar. geornor 3/70, 18(a)/821
- geornful** adj. *eager* nsm 12/274
- geornfulnes** f. *desire* ds geornfulnesse 9/82 [MnE yearnfulness]
- geornlice** adv. *eagerly, zealously* 3/211, 9/81, 12/265; comp geornlicor 8/20, 8/40, 8/43
- gēotan** II *pour* inf 13/42
- gidda** see **giedd**
- giedd** n. *word, speech, riddle* as 15/1, gied 11(c)/3; gs gieddes 11(n)/14; gp gidda 18(a)/868
- gieddian** 2 *sing, recite* pret 3s gyddode 10(b)/84
- giefan** V *give* pret 3s geaf 1/20
- giefstōl** m. *throne* gs giefstolas 16/44
- giefu** f. *gift* ns 1/32, gifu 9/55; as gyfe 8/46, gife 9/14, 9/49, etc.; ds 9/2; ap gefe 8/17; gp gifena 17/40 (see note); dp gifum 4/272
- gieldan** III *pay, render* pret 3s geald 7/22, 7/63 [MnE yield]
- giellan** III *cry out* pres 3s gielleð 17/62 [MnE yell]
- gielpes** see **gylp**
- giernan** 1 *entreat, beg for* pret 3p gyrndon (w.g.) 7/65 [MnE yearn]
- giese** adv. *yes* 3/15, 3/18, 3/21, 3/113, etc.
- giestrandaeg** m. *yesterday* ns 3/53
- giet** adv. *yet, still* 1/1, 2/70, gīt 4/17, gýt 8/71, etc., gýta 14/28; þā gýt still 4/218, 12/168, etc.
- gif** conj. *if* 2/23, 3/79, 3/118, 3/170, 4/9, gyf 4/21, etc.
- gife** see **giefu**
- gifeðe** adj. *given, granted by fate* nsm gyfeþe 18(a)/819
- gifheall** f. *gift-hall* as gifhealle 18(a)/838
- gifre** adj. *greedy, ravenous* nsm 17/62
- gifum** see **giefu**
- gilp** see **gylp**
- gilphladen** adj. *covered with glory, proud* nsm 18(a)/868
- gimm** m. *gem* gimmas np 14/7, 14/16; ap 3/142
- gimstān** m. *jewel* ap gimstānas 4/85 [MnE gemstone]
- gioguð** f. *young people, youth* ns 5/58; ds geoguðe 16/35, 17/40
- giōmonn** m. *man of yore* gp giōmonna 10(b)/23
- giōnd** see **geond**
- giorne** see **georn**
- gisl** m. *hostage* ns gýsel 12/265; ds gisle 6/21
- gīt** see **giet**
- giū** see **gēō**
- glæd** adj. *kind, gracious* asm glædne 18(a)/863 [MnE glad]
- glædlice** adv. *joyfully* 9/103 [MnE gladly]

- glædmōd** adj. *joyous* nsm 13/33  
**ge glængde** see **glengan**  
**glæs** n. *glass* ns 1/4, as 3/142  
**glēaw** adj. *wise, clear-sighted* nsm 10(b)/52, 16/73; comp nsm glēawra 11(c)/6  
**glēd** f. *ember, burning coal* ns 11(o)/4 [MnE *gleed*]  
**glengan** I *adorn* pret 3s geglængde 9/7, p ptc geglenged 9/59  
**glēobēam** m. *harp* gs glēobēames 18(c)/2263  
**gleomu** f. *splendour* ds gleoma 13/33  
**glēowian** 2 *make merry, joke* pres ptc glēowiende 9/99  
**glīwstafum** adv. *joyfully* 16/52  
**gnornian** 2 *mourn, feel sorrow* inf 12/315; pres 3s gnornað 17/92  
**gōd** adj. *good* nsm 1/12, 17/40, gōda 18(a)/758 (as noun); asm gōdne 10(b)/42, gōdan 12/187 (as noun); dsm gōdum 12/4; asn gōd 12/13; asf gōde 4/89, 14/70 (gōde hwīle *a long while*); npm 3/206, 4/306; apm 3/179; gpm gōdena 5/41, gōdra 10(b)/45; gpf gōdra 9/82; dpn gōdum 4/42  
**God** m. *God* ns 1/12, 1/37, 2/2, 2/3, 2/55, 4/52, etc.; as 2/64, etc.; gs Godes 2/19, 2/61, 3/188, etc.; ds Gode 2/68, 4/242, 4/291, 4/299, 5/11, etc.  
**god** n. (*pagan*) *god* np godo 8/19; gp goda 8/16  
**gōd** n. *good, goodness, goods* as 2/11; gs gōdes 12/176; dp gōdum 9/64  
**Goda** pers. n. *Goda* ns 7/14  
**godcund** adj. *divine, religious* gsf godcundre 9/56; dsf 9/2; npm godcundan 5/10; gpm godcundra 5/4; dpm godcundum 9/4; dpf godcundan 9/80  
**godcundlice** adv. *divinely* 9/13  
**godcundnes** f. *divinity, Godhead* gs godcundnesse 8/10  
**gegōdian** 2 *endow* pret 3s gegōdode 4/272  
**Gōdmundingahām** m. *Goodmanham (Yorkshire)* ns 8/73  
**Godric** pers. n. *Godric* ns 12/187, 12/237, 12/321, 12/325  
**godspell** n. *gospel* as godspel 4/35; ds godspelle 3/189  
**godsunu** m. *godson* ns 6/39  
**Godwig** pers. n. *Godwig* ns 12/192  
**Godwine** pers. n. *Godwin* ns 7/44; 12/192  
**gofol** see **gafol**  
**gold** n. *gold* ns 1/4, 16/32, 17/101; as 3/142, 4/87, 11(l)/7, 11(n)/3, 14/18; ds golde 4/272, 12/35, 14/7, 14/16, 14/77, 17/97, etc.; is 11(j)/2  
**goldbeorht** adj. *bright with gold* nsm 13/33  
**goldgiefa** m. *gold-giver, lord* np goldgiefan 17/83  
**goldhilted** adj. *gold-hilted* asn 11(n)/14  
**goldhord** m. *hoard of gold, treasure* ap goldhordas 4/165  
**goldsele** m. *gold-hall* as 18(a)/715  
**goldsmiþ** m. *goldsmith* ap goldsmiþas 3/181  
**goldwine** m. *generous lord* ns 16/35; as 16/22  
**gomela** see **gamol**  
**gomelfeax** adj. *hoary-haired* as noun nsm 17/92  
**gomen** n. *entertainment, pastime, sport, mirth* ns 18(c)/2263; gs gamenes 4/213; ds gomene 17/20 [MnE *game*]  
**gomenwāp** f. *joyous journey* ds gomenwāpe 18(a)/854  
**gongan** VII *go, walk* inf 9/90, 11(b)/1, 18(a)/711, gangan 12/3, 12/40, 12/62, 12/170; pres ptc gongende 9/24, 9/94; pres 1s gonge 15/35; subj 2p gangon 12/56; pret 3s gang 18(b)/1316  
**gegongan** VII *get, obtain, overrun* inf 10(b)/12, gegangan 12/59; p ptc gegongen 18(a)/822, 18(a)/893  
**Gota** m. *Goth* ns 10(b)/9, 10(b)/45; np Gotan 10(a)/1, 10(b)/1; ap 10(b)/23; gp Gotena 10(b)/5, 10(b)/38  
**gram** adj. *fierce, hostile* gsm grames 18(a)/765; npm grame 12/262; graman 18(a)/777; as noun dpm gramum 12/100  
**Grantabriēscir** f. *Cambridgeshire* as Grantabricscire 7/68  
**grāp** f. *grasp, claw* gs grāpe 18(a)/836; dp grāpum 18(a)/765  
**grædig** adj. *greedy* nsm 4/242, 17/62, nsf 11(g)/2  
**græf** n. *grave* as 17/97  
**græg** adj. *grey* nsm græga 4/241  
**Gregōrius** pers. n. *Gregory* ns 4/304  
**gremian** 2 *enrage* p ptc nsm gegremod 12/138; npm gegremode 12/296  
**Grendel** pers. n. *Grendel* ns 18(a)/711, 18(a)/819; as 18(b)/1334, 18(b)/1354; gs Grendles 18(a)/836, 18(b)/1391  
**grēne** adj. *green, raw* apf 3/171  
**grēot** n. *dirt, dust* ds grēote 12/315, 18(d)/3167  
**grēotan** II *weep* pres ptc grēotende np 14/70; pres 3s grēoteþ 18(b)/1342  
**grēt** see **grētan**  
**grētan** I *greet, approach, touch* inf 5/1, 18(a)/803 (*harm*); pres 3s grēt 4/2, grēteð 16/52; pret 3s grētte 9/27  
**grim** adj. *fierce* nsm 12/61 [MnE *grim*]  
**grimme** adv. *grimly, fiercely* 11(m)/9, 12/109, 13/14  
**grīn** n. *snare* dp grīnum 3/110  
**grindan** III *grind, sharpen* p ptc gegrunden 13/14; apm gegrundene 12/109  
**gripe** m. *grasp* ns 13/8  
**grið** n. *truce* as 7/75, 12/35, ds griðe 7/76

- grund** m. *ground, earth, bottom* as 12/287, 18(b)/1367, 18(b)/1394; ap grundas 17/104  
**gegrundene** see **grindan**  
**grymetian** 2 *roar, rage* pret 3s grymetode 4/302  
**gryrelēoð** n. *song of terror, terrible song* as 18(a)/786; gp gryrelēoða 12/285  
**gū** see **geō**  
**guma** m. *man* ns 16/45, 18(a)/868, 18(b)/1384; gs guman 14/49; np 12/94; gp gumena 11(h)/10, 18(a)/715, 18(a)/878, 18(b)/1367, guman 14/146 (see note)  
**gūð** f. *war, battle* as gūðe 12/325; gs 10(b)/9, 12/192; ds 10(b)/23, 12/13, 12/94, 12/187, etc.  
**gūðbill** n. *war-sword* gp gūðbilla 18(a)/803  
**gūðdēað** m. *death in battle* ns 18(c)/2249  
**gūðhrēð** n. *glory in battle* ns 18(a)/819  
**gūðplega** m. *the game of battle, conflict* ns 12/61  
**gūðrinc** m. *warrior* ns 12/138, 18(a)/838  
**gyddode** see **gieddian**  
**gyf** see **gif**  
**gyfe** see **giefu**  
**gyfenes** see **geofon**  
**gyfepe** see **gifepe**  
**gylp** m. *boasting, pride* as gilp 18(a)/829; gs gylpes 10(b)/9, gielpes 16/69 [MnE yelp]  
**gylpword** n. *boasting word* dp gylpwordum 12/274  
**gýman** 1 w.g. *care about or for* pret 3p gýmdon 12/192  
**Gypeswiç** m. *Ipswich* ns 7/20  
**gyrdan** 1 *gird* pret 3s gyrde 8/64  
**gyrndon** see **giernan**  
**gyrwan** 1 *adorn, prepare, dress* pret 3p gyredon 14/77; p ptc gegyred 14/16, gegyrwed 14/23  
**gýsel** see **gisl**  
**gyst** m. *stranger* np gystas 12/86 [MnE guest]  
**gystran** adv. *yesterday* 18(b)/1334  
**gýt(a)** see **giet**
- habban** 3 *have, hold* inf 2/58, 3/119, 3/172, 4/112 (*keep*) etc.; pres 1s hæbbe 3/11, 3/12, 3/15, 3/23, 8/13; 2s hæfst 3/14, 3/17, 3/22, 3/112, 3/180, hafast 12/231; 3s hæfþ 3/193, 4/101, 4/163, etc.; hafað 8/14, 13/6 etc.; 1p habbað 5/37, etc.; subj 3s hæbbe 4/104, 4/164; 3p hæbben 3/128, 5/59; pret 3s hæfde 4/6, 4/14, 6/7, 8/8, etc.; 1p hæfdon 8/15; 3p 4/20, 4/36, 4/229, 6/16, etc., hæfdan 10(b)/6; subj 8/19, 9/101. With negative: pres 2s næfst 4/167, 4/177; 3s næfð 4/114; 3p nabbað 4/102; subj 3s næbbe 17/42; pret 3p næfdon 4/228  
**hacod** m. *pike* ap hacodas 3/87 [MnE haked]  
**hād** m. *office, order* as 18(b)/1335 (*manner*); ds hāde 5/63; np hādas 5/10; gp hāda 5/4 [MnE (mother)hood, (child)hood]  
**hādian** 2 *ordain* p ptc *ordained (ones), clerics* dpm gehādodum 4/289  
**gehādodum** see **hādian**  
**hafast** see **habban**  
**hafela** m. *head* as hafelan 18(b)/1327, ds 18(b)/1372  
**hafenian** 2 *raise aloft* pret 3s hafenode 12/42, 12/309  
**hafoc** m. *hawk* ns 18(c)/2263; as 3/117, 3/118, 12/8; ds hafaçe 3/111; ap hafocas 3/112, 3/114, 3/120, 3/124  
**hagle** see **hægl**  
**hagostealdmon** m. *bachelor, warrior* ns 11(j)/2  
**hāl** adj. *safe, unhurt* asm hālne 4/313; npm hāle 12/292 [MnE hale, whole]  
**gehāl** adj. *whole, intact* nsm 4/94, 4/257  
**hālettan** 1 *hail* pret 3s hālette 9/27  
**hālgian** 2 *consecrate* pret 1p hālgodon 8/48; p ptc gehālgod 7/1, gehālgade 8/6, gehālgode 8/75 [MnE hallow]  
**hālian** 2 *heal* p ptc gehālod 4/258  
**hālig** adj. *holy* nsm 9/41, Hālgā 4/63, 4/280; asm hālgan 4/256, 4/300; gsm 4/224; dsm 4/304, 4/331; asn hālige 4/34, 4/244, hālig 9/56; gsn hālgan 9/66, 9/74; dsn 4/248, 4/309; nsf hālige 7/52; npm 14/11, hālgan 4/288; apm 10(b)/25; apf hālgan 4/89; as noun m. *saint* ns hālgā 4/316, 4/319; as hālgan 4/218; gs 4/267; ds 4/253, 4/274, 4/299, 4/314; Hālgan (*God*) 17/122; np 4/322; ap 4/324; gpm hālgēna 4/318, dpm hālgum 14/143, 14/154  
**hāligdōm** m. *relics* ds hāligdome 4/270  
**hālignes** f. *religion* gs hālignesse 8/53, 8/62 [MnE holiness]  
**gehālod** see **hālian**  
**hals** m. *neck* as 12/141  
**hālwende** adj. *salutary, salvific* apn 9/121  
**hām** adv. *homewards, home* 2/78, 4/135, 4/244, 9/23, 12/251  
**hām** m. *home* as 14/148, 17/117, 18(a)/717, ds (or locative) hām 3/10, hāme 12/292  
**Hamtūn** m. *Southampton* ds Hamtūne 7/61  
**Hamtūncīr** f. *Hampshire* as Hamtūncīre 7/72; ds 6/2, 7/13, 7/57  
**Hāmtūncīr** f. *Northamptonshire* ds Hām-tūncīre 7/70  
**hand** f. *hand* ns 12/141, 18(b)/1343; as 2/63, 12/112, hond 8/64, 17/96, 18(a)/834; ds handa 12/149, 14/59, 18(a)/746, honda 9/104, 9/123, 18(a)/814; ap handa 4/111, 4/191, honda 11(b)/5, 16/43; dp handum 12/4, 12/14, hondum 11(o)/5, 16/4, handon 12/7  
**handbona** m. *slayer with the hand* ds hand-banan 18(b)/1330  
**handscalu** f. *hand-troop, companions* ds hand-scale 18(b)/1317

- hangian** 2 *hang* pres 1s hongige 11(j)/11; 3p hongiað 18(b)/1363; pret 3p hangodon 4/283
- hār** adj. *hoary, grey, grey-haired* nsm 12/169, 18(b)/1307, hāra 16/82; asm hārne 13/43, 18(a)/887
- hara** m. *hare* ap haran 3/51
- hās** adj. *hoarse* nsm 3/16
- hāt** n. *heat* ds hāte 13/38 (see note)
- hāt** adj. *hot* nsm hāt 18(a)/897; dsm hāton 18(a)/849; npn 13/41; npf 17/11; npm hāte 13/43, 13/45; compar. **hātra** npm hātran 17/64
- ge hāt** n. *promise* ap 10(a)/9
- hātan** VII *command, order, call, name* pres 1s hāte 5/2, 14/95; 3s hāt 4/164, hāteð 5/1; 1p hātað 10(a)/12; pass. hātte 1s 11(f)/15, 11(h)/16, 11(j)/19 (**hwæt ic hātte what I am called**); 3s 4/128, 4/300, 10(b)/53, 11(b)/7, 11(n)/16; pret 3s hēt 2/52, 2/69 (*named*), 4/216, 4/285, 7/32, 9/52, etc., hēht 8/70, 9/50, 9/65, 10(b)/70, etc.; 3p hēton 12/30, 14/31; p ptc gehāten 4/48, 4/267, 4/298, 10(a)/13, hāten 6/8, 12/75, 12/218, np hātne 10(a)/3 [archaic MnE *hight*]
- ge hātan** VII *promise, vow* pres 1s gehāte 12/246, 18(b)/1392; pret 3s gehēt 10(a)/7, 10(b)/35, 12/289
- hāttheort** adj. *angry, impulsive* nsm 16/66 [MnE *hotheart(ed)*]
- ge hātland** n. *promised land* gs gehātlandes 9/73
- hätte** see **hātan**
- hæbbe** see **habban**
- hæfde** see **habban**
- hæfdon** see **habban**
- hæfst** see **habban**
- hæft** m. *captive* asm hæfton 18(a)/788
- ge hæftan** I *catch, hold captive* pres 3p gehæftaþ 3/78; p ptc asm gehæft 2/67; nsf 7/4
- hæfþ** see **habban**
- hægl** m. *hail* ns 17/17, 17/32; ds hagle 16/48
- hæglfaru** f. *hailstorm* as hæglfare 16/105
- hælan** I *heal, save* inf 14/85; p ptc npf gehælede 4/262
- hæle** m. *warrior, man* ns 10(b)/53, 16/73
- Hælend** m. *Saviour (lit. Healer)* gs Hælendes 4/203, 14/25; ds Hælende 4/195, 4/210
- hæleþ** m. *hero, warrior* ns 14/39, 14/78, 14/95; np 11(f)/5, 11(n)/1, 12/214, 18(c)/2247, hælæð 12/249; gp hæleða 11(d)/3, 12/74; dp hæleþum 16/105, 18(c)/2262
- hælo** f. *luck* as hæle 18(a)/719; *salvation* gs 8/46 [obs. MnE *heal*]
- ge hæp** adj. *suitable* dsf gehæpre 3/42 [MnE *hap(py)*]
- hæpse** f. *hasp, door-fastener* as hæpsan 4/277
- hærfest** m. *autumn* as 3/122 [MnE *harvest*]
- hæring** m. *herring* ap hæringas 3/93
- hærlíc** adj. *noble* nsf 10(b)/43
- hæs** f. *behest, command* as hæse 4/201; gs 2/77
- hæste** adj. *violent* asm hæstne 18(b)/1335
- Hæstingas** m. pl. *Hastings (Sussex)* ap 7/71
- hæt** see **hātan**
- hæþen** adj. *heathen* dsm hæþenum 4/194, 4/221; npm hæðene 12/181; asf hæþene 18(a)/852; as noun npm hæþenan 4/211, 4/217, 4/218, 4/261, hæþene 12/55
- hæþstapa** m. *heath-stalker, stag* ns 18(b)/1368
- hē, hēo, hit** pron (§18) *he, she, it* pl. *they* nsm hē (*he*) 1/14, 1/21, 1/35, 2/14, etc.; asm hine (*him*) 1/34, 2/18 (refl.), 2/45, 3/60, 3/61, 6/14 (refl.), etc., hiene 5/23, 6/3, etc.; gsm his 1/1, 1/2, 1/3, 1/31, etc.; dsm him 2/55, 2/56, 2/62, etc.; nsn hit (*it*) 3/21, 3/53, etc.; asn 2/58, 4/130, 4/294, etc.; nsf hēo (*she*) 1/11, 1/23, 1/32, 2/26, 2/32, hīo 5/81; asf hīe 5/49, 5/80, hī 4/315, etc.; gsf hire (*her*) 2/14, 2/32, 7/52, etc.; dsf 2/12, 9/50, etc.; np hīe (*they*) 1/28, 1/34, 2/15, 2/17, 2/48, 2/49, 2/56, 3/42, 3/43, 3/121, hī 4/26, 4/129, 7/49, hig 4/40, 4/41, hēo 9/55, 9/104, 9/106, etc.; ap hīe (*them*) 3/19, 3/25, 3/26, 3/30, 3/121 (refl.), 3/123, 3/161, hī 4/310, 7/53; gp hira (*their*) 1/28, 2/14, 2/76, 3/84, heora 4/148, 4/226, hiora 5/7, 5/18, 7/66, hiera 6/19, hyra 11(a)/3; dp him (*them*) 2/16, 3/180, 4/143, 5/36, heom 7/57, etc.
- hēa** see **hēah**
- hēafod** n. *head* as 2/32, 4/219, 4/223, 4/238, 9/116, 16/43; gs hēafdes 4/243; ds hēafde 4/227, 4/246, 10(b)/43; dp hēafdum 14/63 (w. ds meaning: see note); gp hēafda 11(b)/4
- hēafodlēas** adj. *headless* nsm 11(j)/10
- hēafodman** m. *leader* ds hēafodmen 4/142; np 4/149 [MnE *headman*]
- hēagum** see **hēah**
- hēah** adj. *high* nsm 16/98, 18(d)/3157, nsn 13/22; nsf hēa 11(d)/4; asm hēanne 14/40, 16/82; dsm hēan 18(a)/713; apm hēan 17/34; dpm hēagum 4/285; compar. **hierra** (§75) dsm hierran 5/63
- hēahburg** f. *chief city* ns 10(a)/21
- hēahfæder** m. *patriarch* ds hēahfædere 4/15; 14/134 (*God the father*)
- healdan** VII *keep, observe, hold, stand firm* inf 4/270, 12/14, 12/19, 12/41 (w.d. of person and g. of thing), 12/74, etc., healdon 10(b)/71; infl inf (tō) healdenne 4/109; pres 3s hylt 4/313; 3p healdað 17/87; subj 3s healde 16/14; pret 3s hēold 4/243, 11(k)/5 (*foster, cherish*), 18(a)/788; 3p hioldon 5/34 (*occupied*); subj 3p hēoldon 12/20

- gehealdan** VII *hold, maintain, preserve* inf 12/167; pres 3s gehealdeþ 16/112, subj 1s gehealde 3/161; pret 3p gehioldon 5/8; p ptc gehealden 4/220
- healf** adj. *half* asf heafe 7/69
- healf** f. *side* (w.d. of person) as heafe 14/20; ds 4/140, 12/152, 12/318, 18(c)/2262; gp healfa 18(a)/800
- heall** f. *hall* ns 8/29; ds healle 4/203, 11(n)/1, 11(n)/13, 12/214
- healðegn** m. *hall-thane* ap healðegnas 18(a)/719
- healwudu** m. *wood of a hall* ns 18(b)/1317
- hēan** adj. *dejected, wretched* nsm 16/23
- hēanlic** adj. *humiliating, shameful* nsn 12/55
- hēanne** see **hēah**
- hēap** m. *band, troop, company* as 18(a)/730 [MnE heap]
- heard** adj. *hard, resolute, bitter, fierce, brave* nsm 11(j)/10, 12/130, 13/8, 15/43, 18(a)/886, hearda 11(n)/9, 18(c)/2255; asn hearde 18(b)/1343, heard 12/214; asm heardne 12/167, 12/236; asf hearde 12/33; gsn heardes 12/266; dp heardum 4/208; dpm 18(b)/1335; compar. **heardra** nsm 12/312, heardran asf 18(a)/719; superl. **heardost** nsn 14/87
- heardhicgende** adj. *brave-minded* npm 18(a)/799
- heardlice** adv. *fiercely* 12/261 [MnE hardly]
- heardsælig** adj. *unfortunate, unhappy, ill-fated* asm heardsæligne 15/19
- hearm** m. *damage, harm, grief, sorrow* ns 7/8, as 7/50; gp hearma 12/223
- hearmscaþa** m. *pernicious enemy* ns 18(a)/766
- hearpe** f. *harp* as hearpan 9/22, gs 18(c)/2262, ds 9/21, 17/44
- heapodēor** adj. *brave in battle* dpm heapodēorum 18(a)/772
- heaporōf** adj. *brave in battle* npm heaporōfe 18(a)/864
- hēawan** VII *hew, cut down, kill* inf 18(a)/800; pret 3s hēow 12/324; 3p hēowon 12/181; p ptc gehēawen 13/12
- hebban** VI *raise up, lift* inf 14/31 [MnE heave]
- hēdærn** n. *storeroom* as 3/160
- hefian** see **hefiġ**
- hefiġ** adj. *heavy, oppressive* dsn hefian 14/61; compar. npf hefigran 16/49
- hefigan** 2 *weigh down, burden* p ptc hefgad 9/89
- hefigtime** adj. *burdensome, troublesome* nsn 4/4
- heġe** m. *fence, enclosure* dp heġum 8/54 [MnE hedge]
- hēht** see **hātan**
- hell** f. *hell* ns hel 18(a)/852; gs helle 4/80, 18(a)/788
- helm** m. *protection, cover, helmet* ns 18(b)/1321 (*lord*), 18(c)/2255, as 18(b)/1392
- help** f. *help* as helpe 16/16; ds 14/102
- helsceaða** m. *thief from hell, devil* np helsceaðan 12/180
- helwaru** f. pl. *inhabitants of hell* gp helwara 11(n)/6
- ġehende** prep. w.d. *near to* 12/294; adv. gehende *nearby* 4/220, superl. gehendost 4/169
- hēo** see **hē**
- heofon** m. *heaven* as 9/41, heofenan 4/52, 4/56; gs heofenes 14/64; ap heofonas 9/76, 14/103; gp heofona 14/45; dp heofonum 2/62, 2/75, 12/172, 14/85, 14/134, etc.
- heofonlic** adj. *heavenly* asm heofonlicne 14/148, heofonlican 4/262; dsm 4/330; asn heofonlice 7/26; gsn heofonlican 9/9, heofonlecan 9/78; isn heofonlecan 9/111; nsf heofonlic 9/55; dsf heofonlicre 2/79
- heofonrīce** n. *kingdom of heaven* gs heofonrīces 9/36, 14/91
- heold** see **healdan**
- heolfor** m. or n. *blood, gore* ds heolfre 18(a)/849
- heolstor** m. *darkness, hiding-place* as 18(a)/755, ds heolstre 16/23 [MnE holster]
- heom** (= **him**) see **hē**
- heonon** adv. *hence, from here* 12/246, 14/132, 15/6, 17/37, 18(b)/1361
- heora** (= **hira**) see **hē**
- heord** f. *care, custody* ns 9/25 [MnE herd]
- hēore** adj. *safe, pleasant, good* nsf hēoru 18(b)/1372
- heorodrēor** m. *battle-blood* ds heorodrēore 18(a)/849
- heorot** m. *deer, stag* ns 18(b)/1369; ap heorotas 3/51, 3/56, 3/58 [MnE hart]
- Heorot** m. *Heorot* ds Heorute 18(a)/766, Heorote 18(b)/1330
- heorra** m. *lord* ns 12/204
- heorte** f. *heart* ns 12/312; as heortan 17/11; ds 12/145; gs 15/43, 16/49, 17/34; ap 3/166, 4/63
- Heortfordscīr** f. *Hertfordshire* as Heortfordscire 7/68
- heorðgenēat** m. *hearth-companion, retainer* np heorðgenēatas 12/204, 18(d)/3179
- heorðwerod** n. *body of household retainers* as 12/24
- hēow** see **hēawan**
- hēr** adv. *here* 1/1, 2/50, 2/54, 3/144, etc.
- hēran** see **hieran**
- hēræfter** adv. *hereafter* (i.e. *in the following pages*) 4/134
- here** m. *invading army* ns 7/34, 7/41; as 7/31; ds 12/292
- hereġeatu** f. *heriot, war-equipment* as 12/48

- herehūð** f. *booty, plunder* gs herehūðe 7/40  
**herenes** f. *praise* ds herenese 9/34, herenise 9/123  
**herepād** f. *coat of mail* ns 18(c)/2258  
**hererinc** m. *soldier, hero* as 10(b)/71  
**hereswæg** m. *noise of an army, martial sound* ns 13/22  
**heretēma** m. *ruler* ns 10(b)/31  
**heretoga** m. *military leader, commander* ns 10(b)/47, heretoha 10(a)/12; ds heretogan 4/194; np 7/43  
**hēreð** see **hīeran**  
**hergas** see **herig**  
**hergen** see **herigean**  
**hergian** 2 *ravage* pres ptc npm hergiende 4/148; pret 3p hergodon 7/11, heregodon 7/77; p ptc gehergod 7/5, 7/20, geheregod 7/14 [MnE harry]  
**hergung** f. *ravaging, harrying* ns 4/251; ds hergunge 7/55, 7/60  
**herheard** m. *abode in a grove* as 15/15  
**herig** m. *pagan sanctuary, fane* as 8/71; ds herige 8/68; np hergas 13/29; ap 8/54  
**herigean** 1 *praise* inf 9/36; pres subj 3s herge 18(d)/3175, 3p hergen 17/77  
**hēt** see **hātan**  
**hī** see **hē**  
**hicgan** 3 *think, plan, be intent upon* inf 12/4 (see note), hycgan 15/11, 17/117; pres ptc asm hycgendne 15/20; pres subj 3s hycge 16/14  
**hider** adv. *hither* 3/137, 3/140, 12/57, 14/103, hieder 5/12  
**hie** see **hē**  
**hieder** see **hider**  
**hieg** n. *hay* ds hiege 3/19  
**hiene** (= **hine**) see **hē**  
**hiera** see **hē**  
**hīeran** 1 (w.d.) *obey, hearken to, hear* inf hēran 10(b)/31, hīran 11(h)/15; 3s hēreð 11(m)/5; pret 1s hīrde 8/21, 18(b)/1346; 1p hīrdon 9/125; 3s hīrde 18(a)/875  
**gehīeran** 1 *hear* inf gehīeran 4/32, gehīran 8/40, 14/78; infl inf (tō) gehīranne 9/69; pres 2s gehīrst 12/45; 3s gehīrð 4/9; pret 1s gehīerde 2/21, gehīrde 12/117, 14/26, 17/18; 2s gehīerdest 2/36; 3s gehīrde 4/221, 8/1, 8/41, etc.; 3p gehīerdon 2/17, gehīerdun 6/23, gehīrdon 4/309, 18(a)/785  
**hierdebōc** f. *shepherd book* as 5/68  
**hierran** see **hēah**  
**hīersumian** 2 *be obedient, obey* pret 3p hīersumedon 5/6  
**gehīersumian** 2 *obey* pret 2s gehīersumodest (w.g.) 2/77  
**gehīersumnēs** f. *obedience* gs gehīersumnesse 2/43  
**hig** (= **hīe**) see **hē**  
**hige** m. *mind, heart, courage, thought* ns 12/312, hyge 15/17, 16/16, 17/44, 17/58, 18(a)/755; ds 12/4, 17/96  
**Higelāc** see **Hygelāc**  
**higepihtig** adj. *strong-hearted, determined* asm higepihtigne 18(a)/746  
**hiht** see **hyht**  
**hild** f. *battle* as hilde 12/33; ds 11(j)/4, 12/8, 12/48, 12/55, 12/123, etc.  
**hildedēor** adj. *brave in battle* nsm 18(a)/834; npm hildedēore 18(d)/3169  
**hildemecg** m. *warrior* np hildemecgas 18(a)/799  
**hilderinc** m. *warrior* ns 12/169, 18(b)/1307; np hilderincas 14/61; gp hilderinca 14/72  
**hine** see **hē**  
**hinfūs** adj. *eager to get away* nsm 18(a)/755  
**Hinguar** pers. n. *Hingwar* ns 4/149, 4/151; as 4/198; gs Hingwares 4/161; ds Hingware 4/169, 4/194  
**hīo** (= **hīe**) see **hē**  
**gehioldon** see **gehealdan**  
**hiora** see **hē**  
**hira** see **hē**  
**gehīran** see **gehīeran**  
**hire** see **hē**  
**hīredmann** m. *retainer, warrior* np hīredmen 12/261  
**his** see **hē**  
**hit** see **hē**  
**hīw** n. *shape, form* as 1/20 [MnE hue]  
**gehladan** VI *load* pret 3s gehleōd 18(a)/895  
**hlāf** m. *bread* as 3/199; gs hlāfes 2/41; ds hlāfe 3/165 [MnE loaf]  
**hlāford** m. *lord, master* ns 3/177, 6/31, 12/135, 12/189, etc.; as 14/45; gs hlāfordes 3/11, 4/226, 18(d)/3179; ds hlāforde 3/27, 4/193, 10(b)/47, 12/318  
**hlāfordlēas** adj. *lordless, without a lord* nsm 12/251  
**hlāeder** f. *ladder* as hlādre 11(n)/6; ds hlāddre 1/278, 4/283  
**hlāest** m. *load, freight* dp hlāestum 3/135  
**hlāew** m. *mound, barrow, cave* as 18(d)/3157, 18(d)/3169  
**hleahor** m. *laughter* ds hleahre 17/21  
**hlēapan** VII *leap, gallop* inf 18(a)/864; pret 3s hlēop 8/65  
**gehlēapan** VII *leap upon, mount* pret 3s gehlēop 12/189  
**hlēo** n. *protection, shelter, protector* ns 12/74, 18(a)/791; as 11(f)/5  
**hlēomæg** m. *protecting kinsman* gp hlēomæga 17/25  
**hlēop** see **hlēapan**  
**hlēosceorp** n. *protecting garment* ds hlēosceorpe 11(k)/5  
**hlēoðor** n. *sound, cry, voice* as 17/20; is hlēopre 11(j)/4

- hlēoðrian** 2 *make a noise, speak* pret 3s hlēoðrode 14/26
- hliehhan** VI *laugh, exult* pret 3s hlöh 12/147
- hlifian** 2 *tower, rise up* pres 1s hlifige 14/85
- hlimman** III *roar, resound* inf 17/18
- hlin** m. *maple* ns 11(n)/9
- hlisa** m. *fame, reputation* as hlisan 10(b)/53
- hlöh** see **hliehhan**
- hlūd** adj. *loud* nsm 11(e)/1
- hlūde** adv. *loud, loudly* 1/8, 11(d)/7
- hlüttor** adj. *pure* isn hlüttre 9/118
- hlynsian** 2 *resound* pret 3s hlynsode 18(a)/770
- hlystan** 1 *listen* pres subj 1p hlysten 1/8
- gehlystan** 1 *listen* pret 3p gehlyston 12/92
- hnäg** see **hnigan**
- hnägan** 1 *bring low, humble* p ptc gehnāged 17/88
- hnigan** I *bow down* pret 1s hnäg 14/59
- hnitan** I *strike, clash together* pret 3p hniton 18(b)/1327
- hō** see **hōh**
- hof** n. *building* np hofu 13/29
- hogian** 2 *think, give thought, intend* pret 3s hogode 12/133; 3p hogodon 12/123; subj 3s hogode 12/128 [Late WS for hicgan]
- hōh** m. *heel* ds hō 2/32; *promontory* ds hōe 18(d)/3157
- gehola** m. *confidant, close friend* gp geholena 16/31
- hold** adj. *loyal, friendly, gracious* nsm 10(b)/56, 17/41; gpm holdra 15/17; superl. holdost asn 12/24
- holen** m. *holly* ns 11(n)/10
- holm** m. *sea* as 16/82; gp holma 17/64
- holt** n. *wood, forest* gs holtes 12/8, 14/29; ds holte 4/231
- holtwudu** m. *tree of the forest, forest* as 14/91, 18(b)/1369
- hōn** VII *hang, be hanged* inf 4/285
- hond** see **hand**
- hongiað** see **hangian**
- hongige** see **hangian**
- hord** n. *hoard, treasure* gs hordes 18(a)/887; ds horde 18(d)/3164
- hordcofa** m. *heart* as hordcofan 16/14
- horn** m. *horn* ns 1/8; dp hornum 2/67, 18(c)/1369
- horngestrēon** n. *abundance of gables* ns 13/22
- hornreced** adj. *gabled house* as 18(a)/704
- hors** n. *horse* as 3/69, 12/2; dp horsum 3/210
- horsweg** m. *bridle path, horseway* ds horswege 1/6
- hraðe** adj. *quick* superl. radost 6/19
- hraðe** adv. *quickly, soon* 2/45, 4/193, 4/301, 8/48, raðe 7/20, 12/30, 12/164, 12/288, etc. [MnE rath(er), archaic MnE rathe]
- hræding** f. *haste* ds hrædinge 4/249
- hrædlice** adv. *forthwith, swiftly* 3/207, 8/30
- hrædwyrde** adj. *hasty of speech* nsm 16/66
- hrægl** n. *dress, garment* ns 11(d)/1 [archaic MnE rail]
- hræw** n. *corpse* ns 14/72, as 14/53
- hrēam** m. *shouting* ns 12/106; ds hrēame 3/16
- hrēaw** adj. *raw* apm hrēawe 3/171
- hreddan** 1 *save, rescue* inf 11(j)/18
- hremm** m. *raven* np hremmas 12/106
- hrēoh** adj. *troubled* nsm hrēoh 10(b)/71, hrēo 16/16; asf 16/105 (*fierce*); dsn hrēon 18(b)/1307
- hrēorig** adj. *ruinous* npm hrēorge 13/3
- hrēosan** II *fall* inf 16/48; pres ptc nsf hrēosende 16/102; p ptc npm gehrorene 13/3
- hrēowcearig** adj. *sorrowful, troubled* nsm 14/25
- hrepian** 2 *touch* pret subj 1p hrepoden 2/7
- hrēran** 1 *set in motion, stir* inf 16/4
- hreþer** n. *heart* as 17/63; ds hreþre 13/41; gp hreþra 16/72
- hreðerbealo** n. *distress* as 18(b)/1343
- hreðerloca** m. *enclosure of the heart, breast* as hreðerlocan 17/58
- hrif** n. *belly, womb* ds hrife 11(h)/12
- hrim** m. *frost* ns 13/4, 17/32; as 16/48; is hrime 16/77 [archaic MnE rime]
- hrimceald** adj. *ice-cold* asf hrimcealde 16/4
- hrimgeat** n. *frosty gate* ns 13/4
- hrimģicel** m. *icicle* dp hrimģicelum 17/17
- hrinan** I *touch* 3s hrineð 11(h)/12; p ptc hrinen 8/32
- hrinde** adj. *covered with frost* nsm 18(b)/1363
- hring** m. *ring* ns 1/4, 18(c)/2260 (*ring-mail, armour*); ap hringas 12/161, 13/19
- hringloca** m. *ring-mail shirt, corselet* ap hringlocan 12/145
- hringmere** m. *circular pool* as 13/45
- hringþegu** f. *receiving of rings (by a retainer from his lord)* ds hringþege 17/44
- hrið** f. *snowstorm* ns 16/102
- hrōf** m. *roof* ns 13/31, as 18(a)/836; gs hrōfes 11(f)/5; ds hrōfe 9/41; np hrōfas 13/3
- hrōstbēag** m. *circle formed by inner roofwork, ceiling-vault* gs hrōstbēages 13/31
- gehrorene** see **hrēosan**
- Hrōðgār** pers. n. *Hrothgar* ns 18(b)/1321; as 18(a)/863; gs Hrōðgāres 18(a)/717, 18(a)/826 [MnE Roger]
- hrūse** f. *earth* ns 18(c)/2247; as hrūsan 11(d)/1, 11(f)/11, 13/29, 16/102, 17/32, 18(a)/772; gs 13/8, 16/23
- hrycg** m. *back* as 11(b)/5, is hrycge 11(f)/11 [MnE ridge]
- hryre** m. *ruin, fall* ns 13/31, as 18(d)/3179; gp 16/7 (see note)
- hryðig** adj. *snow-swept, exposed to storms* npm hryðige 16/77

- hū** adv. *how* 3/7, 3/41, 3/48, 3/57, 3/75, etc.; conj. 4/169, 4/199, 4/260, 16/30, 16/35, 16/61, etc.
- Hubba** pers. n. *Hubba* ns 4/150, 4/152
- huilpe** f. *curlew* gs *huilpan* 17/21 [dialectal MnE *whaup*]
- Humbre** f. *the Humber River* gs *Humbran* 7/40; ds *Humbre* 5/15
- hund** m. *dog* as 3/118; ap *hundas* 3/43; dp *hundum* 3/24, 3/49, 18(b)/1368 [MnE *hound*]
- hund** num. *hundred* ns 11(b)/4, 13/8
- hundnigontig** num. *ninety* dp *hundnigontigum* 7/48
- hungor** m. *hunger, famine* ns *hungor* 17/11; as *hunger* 4/78; ds *hungre* 4/80
- hungrig** adj. *hungry* nsm 4/242
- hunta** m. *hunter* ns 3/38, 3/39, 3/40, etc.; np *hunta* 3/5
- Huntadunscīr** f. *Huntingdonshire* as *Huntadunscīre* 7/70
- huntian** 2 *hunt* inf 3/46, 3/47
- huntoþ** m. *hunting, game* as 3/65 (*game*); ds (on) *huntoþe* (*on a hunt*) 3/52, 3/54
- hūru** adv. *certainly, especially* 4/228, 14/10
- hūs** n. *house* ns 9/91; as 3/202, 8/30, 9/24; ds *hūse* 9/23, 9/94
- hūsī** n. *Eucharist, the consecrated bread and wine for Holy Communion* as 9/100, 9/103; gs *hūsles* 9/102
- huxlice** adv. *shamefully* 4/206
- hwā, hwæt** pron. (§20) *who, what, someone, something* ns *hwā* 2/23, 3/83, 3/159, 4/21 (*someone*), 4/65 (*someone*), 8/56, etc.; as *hwæne* 12/2 (*each one*); gs *hwæs* 1/36, 3/39; nsn *hwæt* 1/35, 8/35; asn 3/3, 3/7, 3/17, 3/22, 3/28, 3/55, 3/65, 3/66 (see *swā*), 3/73, 3/78 (see *swā*), 3/92, 4/25 (*something*), 4/40, etc.; dsn *hwæm* 3/163; isn *hwon* 9/96 (see *for*), 17/43 (to *hwon to what, as to what*); hwȳ *why* 1/37, 2/2, 2/26, *hwī* 4/31, *for hwȳ* (see *for*)
- gehwā* pron. *each, everyone* nsm 4/310; gsn *gehwæs* 9/38; dsm *gehwām* 16/63, 17/72
- hwanon** adv. *whence* 3/193, 3/194, *hwanon* 9/53
- hwæder** see **hwider**
- hwæl** m. *whale* as 3/95, 3/98; gs *hwæles* 17/60; ap *hwalas* 3/105
- hwælhuntop** m. *whale-hunt* as 3/100
- hwæweg** m. *path of the whale, the sea* as 17/63
- hwæne** pron. see **hwā**
- hwænne** conj. *until the time when* 12/67, 14/136
- hwær** adv. *where* 1/3, 2/20, 3/81, 5/81 (*some-where*), etc.; conj. 2/54, 4/328, 15/8, 16/26
- gehwær* adv. *everywhere* 4/232, 7/8
- hwæs** see **hwā**
- gehwæs* see *gehwā*
- hwæt** interj. *lo!* 4/168, 4/201, 4/223, 8/19, 8/31, 12/231, 14/1, 18(c)/2248
- hwæt** pron. see **hwā**
- hwæt** adj. *vigorous, quick, active* nsm 17/40
- hwæthwugu** pron. *something* as 9/28
- hwætréd** m. *ingenuity, quick design* as 13/19
- hwæðer** conj. *whether* 4/300, 9/100, 18(b)/1314, 18(b)/1356, *hwæþer* 9/104. See **hwæþer þe**
- gehwæðer* indef. adj. *either* nsm 18(a)/814, asf *gehwæðere* 12/112
- hwæþere** adv., conj. *however, nevertheless, yet, but* 8/3, *hwæðre* 9/11, 9/32, 9/89, 14/18, 14/38, 14/42, etc.
- gehwæðeres* adv. *in both respects* 10(b)/25
- hwæþer þe** conj. *or* 3/119
- hwæþre** see **hwæþere**
- hwearfan** 2 *wave* pret 3s *hwearfode* 10(b)/10
- hwelc** interrogative pron. and adj. *which, what, what kind of* nsm 3/186, 3/212 (*swa hwelc swa whatsoever*); asm *hwelcne* 3/1, 3/37, 3/71, 3/118; dsm *hwelcum* (see *swa*) 2/10; dsm *hwylcum* 11(h)/10 (*each, any*); swā *hwelc(um)* (... swā) swā *whoever* see **swā**; nsf *hwylc* 8/9 (*of what sort*), *hwelc* 8/12, *hwylc* 9/101; asf *hwylce* 9/49; npn *hwelc* 5/24; apn 3/50, 3/140
- gehwelc* pron., adj., *each* nsm 3/211 (*ānra gehwelc each one*), *gehwylc* 12/128, 12/257; dsm *gehwelcum* 6/19, *gehwilcum* 10(b)/45, *gehwylcum* 14/108; ism *gehwylce* 14/136, 16/8, 17/36, 17/68
- hweorfan** III *turn, go* inf 16/72; pres 3s *hweorfeð* 17/58, 17/60
- gehwerfde* see *gehwierfan*
- hwettan** I *whet, incite* pres 3s *hweteð* 17/63
- hwī** see **hwā**
- hwider** adv. *whither, in which direction* 16/72, *hwæder* 18(b)/1331
- hwierfan** I *turn, change* p ptc *gehwierfed* 3/165
- gehwierfan* I *turn* pret 3s *gehwerfde* 9/68; subj 3s *gehwyrfde* 9/57
- hwil** f. *time, while* as *hwile* 2/51, 7/17, etc.; dp *hwilum* *sometimes* 3/51, 3/69, 3/77, 3/90, 3/109, 3/110, 3/111, 4/12 (*once, at one time*), 4/19, *hwilon* 12/270, etc.; ðā *hwile ðe* conj. *while, as long as* 5/60, 12/14, 12/83, 12/235, etc.
- hwilon** see **hwil**
- hwilum** see **hwil** [archaic MnE *whilom*]
- hwistlung** f. *whistling* ds *hwistlunge* 3/111
- hwon** see **hwā**
- hwōn** adj. (as noun) *little, few* as (w.g.) 17/28
- hwanon** see **hwanon**



- hwȳ** see **hwā**  
**hwylc** see **hwelc**  
**hwylce** see **hwelc**  
**ġe hwyrſde** see **ġe hwierfan**  
**hycgan** see **hicgan**  
**hycgendne** see **hicgan**  
**hȳd** f. *hide, skin* ap hȳda 3/151  
**hȳdan** 1 *hide, hoard* pres 3s hȳdeð 17/102  
**ġe hȳdan** 1 *conceal* pret 3s ġehȳdde 16/84  
**ġe hygd** f. *thought, intention* ns 16/72, 17/116  
**hyge** see **hige**  
**hygegeōmor** adj. *sad at heart* asm hygegeōmorne 15/19  
**Hygelāc** pers. n. *Hygelac* gs Higelāces 18(a)/737, 18(a)/758, Hygelāces 18(a)/813  
**hygerōf** adj. *resolute* as noun nsm 13/19  
**hyht** m. *hopeful joy, bliss* ns 14/126, 17/45, 17/122, hiht 14/148  
**hyldan** 1 *bow, bend* inf 14/45 (w. refl.)  
**hylt** see **healdan**  
**hȳnan** 1 *injure, lay low, kill* inf 12/180; pret 3s hȳnde 12/324  
**hȳra** see **hē**  
**hȳran** see **hieran**  
**ġe hȳran** see **ġe hieran**  
**hȳrde** see **hieran**  
**hyrde** m. *guardian, keeper* ns 18(a)/750, as 18(a)/887 [MnE (cow)herd, (shep)herd]  
**ġe hȳrde** see **ġe hieran**  
**ġe hȳrdon** see **ġe hieran**  
**hydræden** f. *guardianship* ds hydrædenne 4/244  
**ġe hȳrnes** f. *hearing* ds ġehȳrnesse 9/66  
**hyrst** f. *ornament, trapping* np hyrste 11(d)/4; ap hyrsta 18(d)/3164; ip hyrstum 11(j)/11  
**hyrstedgold** n. *fairly-wrought gold* ds hyrstedgolde 18(c)/2255  
**ġe hȳrð** see **ġe hieran**  
**hys (= his)** see **hē**  
**hyse** m. *warrior, youth* ns 12/152; gs hysses 12/141; np hyssas 12/112, hysas 12/123; ap hyssas 12/169; gp hyssa 12/2, 12/128  
**hȳpelic** adj. *convenient* nsn 13/41  
  
**lācōb** pers. n. *Jacob* ds lācōbe 4/15  
**ic** pron. (§21) *I* ns 1/17, 1/30, 2/21, 2/22, 3/2, 3/23, etc.; as mē 2/25, 2/72, 3/103, mec 16/28, 17/6; gs mīn (*of me*) 2/73; ds mē 2/25, 2/27, 3/74 (*for myself*), 3/80, 3/122  
**idel** adj. *idle, worthless, vain* nsm 16/110; gs idles 9/15; asf idlan 8/59; npn idlu 16/87; on idel *in vain* 4/279  
**ides** f. *woman* gs idese 18(b)/1351; gp idesa 11(a)/7  
**ieldran** m. pl. (§75) *elders, ancestors* np 5/34, eldran 10(b)/58; gp yldrena 4/165  
**iermōu** f. *misery* ap iermōa 2/34  
**ierpling** m. *ploughman, farmer* ns 3/7, 3/29, 3/192; as 3/209; ds ierplinge 3/32, 3/198; np ierplingas 3/4 [MnE earthling]  
**iewan** 1 *disclose, show* pres subj 3s ȳwe 11(n)/15  
**igl** m. *hedgehog* gs igles 4/214  
**ilca** adj., pron. *same, the same* asn ilce 6/33, 9/47; dsn ilcan 3/144, 4/136, 7/26, 7/45, 10(a)/5, ylcan 7/3, 7/12; isn ilcan 7/4, 7/8; dsf 2/46 [MnE ilk]  
**in** prep. w.d. *in*, w.a. *into* (§213) w.d. 9/5, 9/7, 9/34, 9/61, 9/90, etc.; w.a. 1/2, 9/10, 9/46, 9/64, 9/76, etc.  
**in** adv. *in, inside* 12/58, 12/157, 18(b)/1371  
**inbryrdnes** f. *inspiration* as inbryrdnesse 8/74, inbryrdnisse 9/6  
**inca** m. *rancour* as incan 9/106; ds 9/105  
**indryhten** adj. *very noble, aristocratic* nsm 16/12  
**indryhto** f. *nobility* ns 17/89  
**inġehygd** f. *intention, conscience* as 4/87  
**ingong** m. *immigration, entry* as 9/111; ds ingonge 9/73  
**Ingwine** m. pl. *the Danes* gp Ingwina 18(b)/1319  
**inlædan** 1 *bring in* inf 9/92  
**innan** prep. (w.d.) *within* 4/202, 4/256  
**innan** adv. *from within* 17/11, 18(a)/774; in innan *inside* 11(k)/3  
**innanbordes** adv. *at home, within the nation* 5/8  
**inne** adv. *inside, within* 8/32, 9/99, 11(a)/4, 10(b)/72  
**insittende** adj. *sitting within* as noun: gpm insittendra 11(a)/7  
**intinga** m. *cause* ns 9/20  
**inwidhlemm** m. *malicious wound* np inwidhlemmas 14/47  
**inwidsorh** f. *evil care or sorrow* as inwidsorge 18(a)/831  
**inwitþanc** m. *hostile purpose* dp inwitþancum 18(a)/749  
**Iōhannes** pers. n. *John* as 10(a)/11, 10(b)/42  
**Iōsēp** pers. n. *Joseph* ns 4/77  
**iow (= ēow)** see **ġe**  
**iren** n. (*iron*) *sword* ns 12/253, 18(a)/892; gp irenna 18(a)/802, irena 18(c)/2259  
**irenbend** f. *iron band* dp irenbendum 18(a)/774  
**irnan III** *run* inf rinnan (*hasten, flow*) 11(e)/5; pret 3s ran 1/6; 3p urnon 6/18  
**is** see **bēon**  
**Īsaac** pers. n. *Isaac* ns 2/47, 2/53; as 2/44, 2/52, 2/69; ds Īsaace 4/5  
**isceald** adj. *ice-cold* asm iscealdne 17/14, iscealdne 17/19  
**isen** adj. *iron* ap isene 3/200  
**isensmiþ** m. *blacksmith* ap isensmiþas 3/181  
**isigfeþera** adj. *having icy feathers* nsm 17/24

**Israhēlas** m. pl. *Israelites* gp Israhēla 9/73  
**Itālia** m. pl. *the Italians, Italy* ap 10(b)/12; gp 10(a)/3  
**iū** see **geō**  
**Iūdēi** m. pl. *Jews* np 4/325  
**Iūdēiscan** adj. pl. *Jewish (people), the Jews* np 4/108; ap 4/205; dp Iūdēiscum 4/55  
**iūwine** m. *friend (or lord) of former days* ap 17/92  
**iw** m. *yew* ns 11(n)/9  
**kāsere** see **cāsere**  
**Kentingas** m. pl. *Kent* ap 7/71  
**kynerīces** see **cynērīce**  
**kyning** see **cyning**  
**lā** interj. *lo! oh!* 3/8, 3/29  
**lāc** n. *sacrifice, offering* ds lāce 2/68, 4/92  
**gēlac** n. *rolling, tumult* as 15/7, 17/35  
**lācan** VII *sport, contend, fight* pres 1s lāce 11(0)/1  
**lāf** f. *remnant, heirloom, inheritance* as lāfe 18(a)/795, 18(d)/3160; ds tō lāfe wæs *was left* 4/226  
**lāge** see **licgan**  
**lāgon** see **licgan**  
**lagu** m. *sea, water* as 17/47  
**gēlagu** n. pl. *expanse (of ocean)* ap 17/64  
**lagulād** f. *sea-way* ap lagulāde 16/3  
**lagustrēam** m. *water, river* np lagustrēamas 12/66  
**gēlamp** see **gēlimpan**  
**lāmriind** f. *crust of mud* dp lāmriindum 13/17  
**land** n. *land, country* as 4/148, lond 5/12, 18(b)/1357; gs londes 6/29, 15/8, landes 12/90, 12/275; ds lande 2/45, 2/47, 3/136, 4/77, etc.  
**landbūend** m. pl. *earth-dwellers, inhabitants* ap londbūend 18(b)/1345  
**lang** adj. *long, tall* nsm langa 12/273; asf lange 14/24 (*lange hwīle a long time*); nsn tō lang *too long (a time)* 12/66; compar. nsf lengre 11(h)/7  
**gēlang** see **gēlong**  
**lange** adv. *long, for a long time* longe 5/78, 8/56, 10(b)/50, 10(b)/58, etc., lange 18(b)/1336; compar. leng *longer* 4/120, 12/171; superl. lengest 6/3  
**langlice** adv. *for a long time* 4/209  
**langop** m. *longing* gs langopes 15/41; ds langope 15/53  
**langung** f. *longing, yearning* as longunge 17/47  
**langunghwīl** f. *time of longing, time of spiritual desire* gp langunghwīla 14/126  
**lār** f. *teaching, doctrine* ns 5/45, 5/64, 8/10; as lāre 5/10, 10(b)/68; gs 4/141, 9/56; ds 4/37, 9/77; ap lāra 4/89 [MnE *lore*]  
**lārcwide** m. *counsel* dp lārcwidum 16/38

**lārēow** m. *teacher* np lārēowas 4/26, 9/70; gp lārēowa 5/20; dp lārēowum 4/39  
**lāst** m. *track* np lāstas 11(l)/2; ap 18(a)/841; ds on lāste (see note) 16/97; dp lastum 17/15  
**lāstword** n. *reputation left behind* gp lāstworda 17/73  
**lāð** adj. *hateful* nsm 18(a)/815; gsm lāþes 18(a)/841; dsf lāðere 12/90; npm lāðe 12/86; apm lāð 18(b)/1375; as noun asm lāþne 17/112; compar. lāðre asn 12/50; superl. lāðost nsm 14/88 [MnE *loathe(some)*]  
**lāðian** 2 *invite, summon* pres 1s lāðige 11(j)/16  
**lāðlicost** adv. (superl. of **lāðlice**) *in most wretched fashion* 15/14  
**lāðost** see **lāð**  
**lāðre** see **lāð**  
**gēlaðung** f. *church, congregation* gs gēlaðunge 4/83  
**Laurentius** pers. n. *Lawrence* ds Laurentie 4/304  
**læccan** 1 *capture, catch* p ptc gelæht 3/44 [colloquial MnE *latch (onto)*]  
**lædan** 1 *lead, bring, lift* inf 12/88, 14/5 (see note); infl inf (tō) lædene 7/29 (see note); pres 1s læde 3/25, 3/30, 3/137; 2s læst 3/140; 3s læt 4/288; pret 3p læddon 4/207, 10(b)/2; p ptc læded nsm 18(d)/3177  
**gēlædan** 1 *lead* pret 3s gēlædde 9/50  
**Læden** n. *Latin* ns 4/101, 4/102; as 4/14, 5/68; gs Lædenes 4/106; ds Lædene 4/3, 5/16  
**Lædenbōc** f. *Latin book* dp Lædenbōcum 4/26  
**Lædengeðiode** n. *the Latin language* as 5/62; gs Lædengeðiodes 5/64  
**Lædenware** m. pl. *the Romans* npm 5/50  
**læfan** 1 *leave, bequeath* pret 3s læfde 6/26; 3p lēfdon 5/26, læfdon 5/35  
**læg** see **licgan**  
**lægon** see **licgan**  
**gēlæht** see **læccan**  
**læn** n. *loan* ds læne 5/81  
**læne** adj. *temporary, transitory* nsm 16/108, 16/109 (twice); nsn 1/26, 16/108, 17/66; dsn lænan 14/109, 14/138  
**læran** 1 *teach, advise* inf 5/62, 9/65; pres 1s lære 8/47; subj 3s lære 5/61; pret 3s lārde 8/3, 9/62, 12/311; p ptc læred 8/10  
**gēlæran** 1 *teach, advise, urge* pres 1s gēlære 3/210; p ptc nsm gēlæred 4/126, npm gēlærede 5/78, gēlæred 9/12; superl. apm gēlæredestan *most learned* 9/51  
**gēlæredestan** see **gēlæran**  
**lærig** m. *rim of a shield* ns 12/284  
**læs** adv. *less* 8/44, 11(k)/11; nōht þon læs *nevertheless* 8/17; þy læs þe lest 2/7, 3/24, 4/120  
**læs** f. *pasture* ds læswe 3/24, 3/30

- læssa** adj. (compar. of *lȳtel*; cf. §76) *less*, smaller asm *læssan* 3/119; nsn *læsse* 3/98
- læst** adj. (superl. of *lȳtel*; cf. §76) adj. *least*, smallest nsn *læsst* 8/33
- læstan** I w.d. *follow* inf 10(b)/27, 18(a)/812 (*do service, avail*) [MnE *last*]
- gelæstan** I *perform, carry out, continue, stand by, support* inf 12/11 (w.d.); pret 3s *gelæste* 10(a)/9, 12/15; 3p *gelæstan* 10(b)/13; p ptc *gelæsted* 18(a)/829
- læswe** see **læs**
- læt** see **lædan**
- lætan** VII *let, allow* pres 1s *læte* 3/122; 2s *lætst* 3/124; 3s *læteð* 11(m)/10; pret 3s *lēt* (*cause*, w. verb of motion) 12/7, 12/140; 3p *lëton* 12/108, 13/42, 18(a)/864; subj 3s *lëte* 10(b)/66, 10(b)/68
- lætst** see **lædan**
- læwede** adj. *unlearned, lay* dsn *læwedum* 4/39 [MnE *lewd*]
- gelæfa** m. *belief, faith* ns 4/329; as *gelæfan* 4/87; gs 4/321; ds 4/42, 4/146, 4/195, 8/2, 8/77
- gelæafful** adj. *faithful* nsm *gelæaffulla* 4/303; asm *gelæaffullan* 4/207
- leahtr** m. *sin, vice* dp *leahtrum* 4/140
- lëan** VI *blame, find fault with* pret 3p *lōgon* 18(a)/862
- lëanian** 2 w.d. *repay, reward* pres 1s *lëanige* 18(b)/1380, 3s *lëanað* 11(m)/9
- lëas** adj. (w.g.) *devoid of, without* nsm 18(a)/850; nsn 15/32; npn *lease* 16/86 [MnE (home)less, (bottom)less, etc.]
- lëas** adj. *false* nsm 4/121
- lëasung** f. *lying, fable, fiction* gs *lëasunge* 9/15
- lëat** see **lütan**
- leax** m. *salmon* ap *leaxas* 3/93 [MnE (through Yiddish) *lox*]
- lecgan** I *lay, place* inf 4/256; pres 3p *lecgað* 17/57; subj 3s *lecg* 16/42; pret 3p *legdon* 4/248
- lëfdon** see **lëfan**
- lëgbysig** see **ligbysig**
- legdon** see **lecgan**
- Lëgeceasterscīr** f. *Cheshire* ns 7/5
- leġer** n. *bed* ap 15/34 [MnE *lair*]
- lencten** m. *spring* ds *lenctene* 3/121 [MnE *lent*]
- gelendan** I *land, arrive* pret 3p *gelendon* 4/151
- leng** see **lange**
- lengest** see **lange**
- lengre** see **lange**
- lëod** m. *man, member of a tribe or nation, prince* ns 18(a)/829
- lëode** f. or m. pl. *people* np 4/147, 18(d)/3156, 18(d)/3178; ap *lëoda* 4/151, 12/37, *lëode* 4/157, 4/295, 18(b)/1336, 18(b)/1345; gp
- lëoda* 4/163, 18(a)/793; dp *lëodum* 12/23, 12/50, 14/88, 15/6, 18(b)/1323, 18(d)/3182, *lëodon* 12/23
- lëodfruma** m. *leader of a people, lord* ns 15/8; ds *lëodfruman* 10(b)/27
- lëodon** see **lëode**
- lëodscipe** m. *nation* as 10(b)/68
- lëof** adj. *beloved, dear, pleasant, agreeable*, (*in direct address*) *sir, sire* ns 2/21, 3/8, 3/18, 3/21, 3/23, 3/29, 4/3, *lëofa* 4/177, 14/78, etc.; asm *lëofne* 12/7, 12/208, 17/112 (as noun); gsm *lëofes* 15/53 (as noun), 16/38; dsm *lëofan* 12/319; dsf *lëofre* 16/97; npm *lëofan* 9/109, *lëofe* 15/34 (as noun); gpm *lëofra* 15/16 (as noun), 16/31; dpm *lëofum* 4/182; compar. *lëofre* *more agreeable, preferable* nsn 3/102, 3/197, 4/175; nsm 10(b)/41 *lëofra* *dearer* 6/31; superl. *lëofost* *most pleasing, most agreeable* nsm 12/23 [archaic MnE *lief*]
- leofað** see **libban**
- leofede** see **libban**
- leofode** see **libban**
- leofodon** see **libban**
- Lëofstān** pers. n. *Leofstan* ns 4/298
- Lëofsunu** pers. n. *Leofsunu* ns 12/244
- lëoht** n. *light* ns 18(a)/727; ds *lëohte* 11(f)/17, 14/5
- lëohtlic** adj. *apparently easy, unimportant* dpn *lëohtlicum* 4/76
- leomu** see **lim**
- gelëoran** II *depart* p ptc apm *geleorene* 13/7
- leornere** m. *scholar* ap *leorneras* 9/51 [MnE *learner*]
- leornian** 2 *learn, study* inf *leornigan* 10(a)/18; pret 3s *leornade* 9/13; 3p *leornodon* 9/70
- gelëornian** 2 *learn* inf 9/67; pret 1s *geliornode* 5/70; 3s *geleornode* 9/5, *geleornade* 9/19; 3p *geliornodon* 5/49; p ptc *geliornod* 5/42, *geleornad* 8/13
- lëoð** n. *song, poem, poetry* ns 9/69; as 9/19, 9/52, etc.; gs *lëoþes* 9/15; is *lëoðe* 9/59; ap *lëoð* 9/3, 9/11, 9/79
- lëoðcræft** m. *poetic art* as 9/13
- leoþo** see **liþ**
- lëoþsong** m. *song, poem, poetry* gs *lëoþsonges* 9/57; dp *lëoþsongum* 9/8
- lët** see **lætan**
- lëte** see **lætan**
- lëton** see **lætan**
- gelëttan** I *hinder, prevent* pret 3s *gelette* 12/164
- leþer** m. *leather* ns 1/4
- leþerhose** f. *leather gaiter* ap *leþerhosa* (*leggings*) 3/153
- libban** 3 *live* inf *lybban* 4/10, 4/22; pres ptc asm *lifigendan* 4/328; npm *lifigende* 15/34, *lifigende* 18(a)/815, gp *lifigendra* 17/73;

**libban** (*cont.*)

- pres 3s lifað 18(d)/3167, leofað 17/102, 17/107, 18(b)/1366; 3p lifiaþ 14/134; subj 1s lybbe 4/187, lifge 11(e)/6; 3s 17/78; pret 3s leofede 4/33, leofode 4/146, 4/265, lyfode 7/17; 1p lifdon 15/14; 3p leofodon 4/11, 4/22, lifdon 17/85
- lic** n. *body* ns 4/226, 6/41; gs lices 14/63; ds lice 4/261, 18(a)/733
- gelic** adj. (w.d.) *like, similar to* nsn 4/303; np gelice 2/11; dp gelicum 8/38
- gelice** adv. (w.d.) *like* 9/11; superl. gelicost *just like, most like unto* nsn 18(a)/727
- licgan** V *lie, lie dead* inf 11(j)/10, 12/319; pres ptc licgende nsm 14/24; pres 3s liþ 4/177, 4/262, 4/304, 6/41, 12/232, 12/314, ligeð 12/222, 18(b)/1343; 3p licgað 4/319, 16/78; pret 3s læg 4/226, 4/240, 6/27, 12/157, 12/204, 12/227, leg 12/276, etc.; 3p lægon 6/21, lægon 12/112, 12/183; subj 3s læge 4/305, læge 12/279, 12/300
- lichama** m. *body* ns 4/264, lichoma 18(a)/812; as lichaman 4/256, 4/301; ds 4/258, 4/313, 4/321, 18(d)/3177
- lichomlic** adj. *bodily* ds lichomlicre 9/88
- lician** 2 *please* pres 3s licap 1/32 [MnE like]
- licsār** n. *bodily pain, wound* as 18(a)/815
- lidmann** m. *sailor, Viking* np lidmen 12/99; gp lidmanna 12/164
- geliefan** 1 *believe, trust in* pres 1s geliefe 5/21, gelýfe 17/66; 3s gelýfeð (w. refl. d.) 17/27, 17/108; 3p gelýfað 4/327; pret 3p gelýfdon 4/323
- lif** n. *life* ns 1/26, 2/73, 8/26, 8/34, etc.; as 7/25, 9/86, 9/118, etc.; gs lifes 1/33, 2/30, 2/39, 4/295, 8/5, etc.; ds life 4/171, 4/194 (on life *alive*), 4/265, 11(m)/9, 14/109, 14/138, 15/41
- lifdagas** m. pl. *life-days, life* ap 18(a)/793
- lifdon** see **libban**
- geliffæstan** 1 *bring to life* pret 3s geliffæste 4/61
- lifge** see **libban**
- lifgedæl** n. *parting from life, death* ns 18(a)/841
- lifgende** see **libban**
- lifiaþ** see **libban**
- lifte** see **lyft**
- lig** m. *flame, fire* gs liges 18(a)/781; ds ligge 18(a)/727
- ligbysig** adj. *beset by flames, flammable* nsm lēgbysig 11(o)/1
- ligeð** see **licgan**
- lihtan** 1 *alight, dismount* pret 3s lihte 12/23
- lim** n. *limb* ap leomu 9/26
- lim** m. *sticky material, birdlime* ds lime 3/110, 13/4 (*cement*)
- gelimp** n. *occurrence, misfortune* ds gelimpe 4/171

- limpan** III (impers. w.d.) *befall, happen* pres 3s limpeð 17/13
- gelimpan** III *befall* pret 3s gelamp 4/147, gelomp 10(a)/26; 3p gelumpon 7/73; p ptc gelumpen 18(a)/824
- gelimpliç** adj. *suitable* isf gelimplicre 9/26
- limwërig** adj. *weary of limb, exhausted* asm limwërigne 14/63
- lind** f. *shield (of linden-wood)* as linde 12/244; ap 12/99
- Lindesiġ** f. *Lindsey* ds Lindesiġe 7/41
- lindwigend** m. *warrior* np lindwigende 10(b)/13
- linen** adj. *linen, made of flax* nsn 1/2
- geliornod** see **geleornian**
- liornung** f. *learning* as liornunga 5/11; ds 5/60
- liiss** f. *kindness, joy* gp lissa 10(b)/59; dp lissum 11(m)/9
- list** f. *art, skill, cunning* ds liste 11(f)/4; dp listum 10(b)/59, 18(a)/781
- litel** see **lytel**
- liþ** see **licgan**
- liþ** n. *limb* ap leoþo 11(h)/7
- liþe** adj. *gentle, kind* superl liðost nsm 18(d)/3182 [MnE lithe]
- loc** n. *enclosure, sheepfold* dp locum 3/26 [MnE lock]
- lōcian** 2 *look* pret 3s lōcude 6/14
- lōcude** see **lōcian**
- lof** n. *praise* ns 17/73, 17/78; as 9/122; ds lofe 4/323
- lofgeorn** adj. *eager for praise, eager for fame* superl lofgeornost nsm 18(d)/3182
- gelōgian** 2 *place, put, arrange* pres subj 3s gelōgige 4/315; pret 3s gelōgode 2/58
- lōgon** see **lēan**
- gelōme** adj. *frequent* dpf gelōmum 4/261; adv. gelōme *frequently* 4/239, 4/253
- gelomp** see **gelimpan**
- lond** see **land**
- londbūend** see **landbūend**
- londstede** m. *country* ds 15/16
- gelong** adj. *belonging to, dependent on* nsn 17/121, nsf 15/45, nsm gelang 18(a)/1376
- longapes** see **langoþ**
- longe** see **lange**
- longian** 2 impers. w.a. *afflict with longing* pret 3s longade 15/14
- longunge** see **langung**
- loppestre** f. *lobster* ap loppestran 3/93
- losian** 2 *escape, be lost, perish* pres 3s losap 3/160 (*spoil, go bad*), 17/94, 18(b)/1392; 3p losiaþ 3/138 [MnE lose]
- lūcan** II *lock, join, enclose* pret 3p lucon 12/66
- lufian** 2 *love* inf lufigean 9/61; pres 2s lufast 2/45; pret 1p lufodon 5/25, 5/26

- luflice** adv. *affectionately* 5/1 [obs MnE lovely]
- lufu** f. *love* gs lufan 10(b)/59; ds lufan 9/81, 9/82, 17/121; ds lufe 4/187, 4/269
- ġelumpon** see **ġelimpan**
- Lunden** f. *London* ds 7/36
- Lundenbyrig** f. *London* ns 7/12 (see note); ds 7/28, 7/47
- lust** m. *desire* ns 17/36; dp lustum 4/117 [MnE lust]
- lustbære** adj. *desirable, pleasant* nsn 2/13
- ġelustfulliçe** adv. *willingly* compar. ġelustfulliçor 8/16
- lustlice** adv. *gladly, willingly* 3/118 [MnE lust(i)ly]
- lutan** II *bend, stoop* pret 3s læt 4/283
- lütian** 2 *skulk, lurk* inf 3/10
- lybban** see **libban**
- ġelyfað** see **ġeliefan**
- ġelyfdon** see **ġeliefan**
- ġelyfed** adj. *advanced* gsf ġelyfdre 9/19
- ġelyfeð** see **ġeliefan**
- lyfode** see **libban**
- lyft** f. *air, sky* ns 11(d)/4, 18(b)/1375; ds lyfte 11(l)/4, lifte 11(f)/4; as on lyft *in the air, aloft* 14/5
- lysán** 1 *release, redeem, ransom* inf 12/37, 14/41
- ġelysted** adj. *desirous of* nsm 10(b)/9
- lyt** noun indecl. w.g. *few, little* as 15/16, 16/31; as adv. 17/27
- lytegian** 2 *use guile, deceive* inf 12/86
- lytel** adj. *little* asf lýtle 7/17; gsn lítles 4/25; isn lýtle 6/10; dpn lítlum 4/75 (used substantively: *little things*)
- lytlian** 2 *diminish, grow less* pres 3s lýtlað 12/313
- lytling** m. *child* np lýtlingas 3/165 [MnE dialect littling]
- mā** adj., noun, adv. *more* as (indeclinable noun) 5/47, 18(a)/735; np 12/195; ap 4/20; adv. 8/20, 15/4, þon mā þe *any more than* 6/35 [archaic MnE mo]
- macian** 2 *make* pres 1s macie 3/26; pres 3s macað 4/324; pret 3p macodon 4/262
- Maccus** pers. n. *Maccus* ns 12/80
- māga** m. *relative, kin* gs māgan 18(b)/1391
- magan** pret. pres. *be able, can, be competent* pres 1s mæg 3/84, 3/102, etc.; 2s miht 3/205; 3s mæg 3/104, 3/154, 3/184, 4/75, etc.; 1p magon 3/174, 5/57; 2p 3/162, 3/171; 3p 4/26, 4/317; subj 1s mæge 3/85, 3/148; 2s 4/178, 5/23; mage 4/167; 1p mægen 5/56; 3p 5/60; pret 1s meahte 5/74, 14/18, mihte 14/37; 3s meahte 9/12, 9/15, etc., mihte 4/21, 7/55, etc.; 3p mihton 4/41, 4/249, 4/276, meahton 5/32, etc.; subj 3s meahte 9/57, mihte 4/281; 3p mihten 4/233, muhton 7/31 [MnE may]
- māge** f. *kinswoman* ns mēge 11(k)/4
- magister** m. *teacher* ns 4/13 [MnE master]
- mago** m. *young man, youth* ns 16/92
- magon** see **magan**
- magorinc** m. *warrior* gp magorinca 10(b)/26, 18(a)/730
- maguþegn** m. *young retainer* np maguþegnas 16/62
- man** see **mann**
- man** indefinite pron. *one, they* ns 3/98, 3/215, 4/21, 4/75, mon 5/61, etc.
- ġeman** see **ġemunan**
- mān** n. *crime* gs mānes 10(b)/44; ds māne 10(a)/10
- manceß** m. *mancus (a gold coin worth 30 silver pence)* gp manceßa 5/76
- mancynn** n. *mankind* as 14/104, mancyn 14/41; gs mancynnes 14/33, 14/99, monncynnes 9/42; ds mancynne 1/25
- māndæd** f. *evil deed* gp māndæda 9/82
- māndrinc** m. *evil drink, poison, deadly drink* as 11(h)/13
- manega** see **manig**
- mangere** m. *merchant* ns 3/131 [MnE (fish)monger]
- manian** 2 *exhort, urge, admonish* inf 12/228; pres 3s monað 17/36, 17/53; pret 3s monade 9/62
- ġemanian** 2 *exhort, urge, remind* pres 3p gemoniað 17/50; p ptc apm gemanode 12/231
- manig** adj., pron. *many, many a* (w.sg. noun) nsm mænig 12/282; asm mænigne 12/188, manigne 12/243; asn monig 10(b)/3; dsn manegum 10(a)/10; np manega 4/20, 12/200, manige 3/127, monige 5/17, 8/17, 9/10, 11(b)/2, etc.; ap manige 3/130, 3/182; apn manega 4/268, monig 9/46, 9/79, mænigo 10(b)/29; gp monigra 9/8; dpn manigum 3/99; dpf manegum 14/99; gp manigra 14/41
- manigeo** see **menigu**
- manigfeald** adj. *manifold, various* nsf menigfeald 4/93; apf manigfealde 3/109, menigfealde 4/86; apm manigfealdan 10(a)/14; dpm menigfealdum 4/83; dpf manigfealdum 5/66
- ġemanigfealdan** 1 *multiply, increase* pres 1s gemanigfealde 2/33, 2/74
- manlice** adv. *manfully, nobly* 1/15
- mānlice** adv. *wickedly* 1/15
- mann** m. *person, man* ns 3/33, 3/158, man 4/143, 4/288, mon 5/77, etc.; as man 4/312, mann 1/21, mannan 4/68, mon 9/12, monnan 15/18; gs mannes 4/74, 4/292; ds men 4/8, 9/62; np 4/22, 4/275, 4/282, 6/25,

**mann** (*cont.*)

menn 4/307, 5/44; ap men 9/81; gp manna 3/165, 4/63, 8/26, monna 5/58, 8/34, etc.; dp mannum 4/34, 4/142, 4/260, monnum 5/26, 9/12, 11(o)/8, etc.

**manræden** f. *service, tribute* ds manrædene 4/160

**mānscaða** m. *wicked ravager, evil-doer* ns 18(a)/712, 18(a)/737, 18(b)/1339

**mansliht** m. *manslaughter, slaying* dp manslihtum 7/55

**māra** adj. (compar. of micel §76) *more, larger* asm māran 3/119, 3/120, 7/50, 18(a)/753; nsn māre 12/313; asn māre 2/73, 3/13, 3/17, 4/5, 4/45; dsn māran 3/147; asf māran 8/17, 8/18

**Maria** pers. n. *Mary* as Marian 14/92

**martyr** m. *martyr* as 4/308

**maðelian** 2 *speak, make a speech* pret 3s maðelode 12/42, 12/309, 18(b)/1321, 18(b)/1383, maðelade 11(g)/5

**māðm** m. *treasure* as 11(n)/13; ap māðmas 4/275; gp māðma 5/30; dp māðmum 17/99

**māþþungyfa** m. *giver of treasure* ns 16/92

**gemæc** adj. *suitable* asm gemæcne 15/18

**mæcg** m. *man* np mæcgas 11(m)/7

**mæg** m. *kinsman* ns 6/31, 12/5, 12/114, 12/224, 12/287, 16/109, etc.; as 18(b)/1339; np mægas 6/29, māgas 15/11; gp māga 16/51; dp mægum 6/32

**mæg** see **magan**

**mægen** n. *strength, power* ns 3/166, 12/313; gs mægenes 8/14; ds mægene 11(f)/14, 18(a)/789; is mægne 11(h)/13 [MnE (might and) main]

**mægenþise** f. *force, violence* ds mægenþisan 11(f)/10

**mægð** f. *tribe, nation* ds mægðe 10(a)/1

**mægð** f. *maiden, woman* np mægðe 11(m)/7; gp mægða 11(j)/8

**mæla** n. *time, occasion* ap mæla 12/212; gp 10(b)/54, 17/36

**mælan** 1 *speak* pret 3s mælde 12/26, 12/43, 12/210 [MnE (black)mail]

**gemælan** 1 *speak* pret 3s gemælde 12/230, 12/244

**Mældūn** m. *Maldon* ds Mældūne 7/21

**mænan** 1 *speak of, relate, bemoan* inf 18(d)/3171; p ptc mæned 18(a)/857

**mæniġ** see **manig**

**mæniġe** see **menigū**

**mæran** 1 *make famous* p ptc gemæred 9/2

**mære** adj. *famous, illustrious, glorious, notorious* nsm 4/156, 18(a)/762 (as noun); dsm 14/69; nsf 14/12, 14/82, 16/100; asm mæran 10(b)/14; gsm mæres 18(a)/797; np mære 4/26; apm mæran 4/324; compar. mærra nsm 4/316

**mærsian** 2 *proclaim, mark out* pres 3s mærsað 10(b)/16

**mærðu** f. *glorious thing, fame, glory* ns mærdō 18(a)/857; ap mærdā 4/86; gp mærþa 17/84

**mæssepreost** m. *mass-priest* ns 3/213, 4/13; ds mæsseprioste 5/71

**mæst** adj. *most, greatest* asn mæste 7/54; asf mæstan 9/6, mæste 12/175

**mæst** adv. *mostly* 7/4

**mæst** n. *most, greatest* ns 12/223; as 7/75, 17/84

**mæstling** m. *brass* as 3/142

**gemætan** 1 (impers. w.d. of person) *dream* pret 3s gemætte 14/2

**mæte** adj. *small, limited* isn 14/69 (see note), 14/124

**gemætte** see **gemætan**, **gemetan**

**mæð** f. *propriety, fitness* ns 12/195

**mæðel** n. *assembly* ds mæðle 11(b)/2

**mæw** m. *mew, seagull* as 17/22

**mē** see **ic**

**meahte** (n.) see **miht**

**meahte** (v.) see **magan**

**meahtigra** see **mihtig**

**mearc** f. *boundary, region, border* ap mearc 11(j)/6

**mearcstapa** m. *wanderer in the wasteland, border-haunter* ap mearcstapan 18(b)/1348

**mearg** see **mearh**

**mearh** m. *horse* ns 18(c)/2264, mearg 16/92; as mearh 12/188; ds mēare 12/239; ap mēaras 18(a)/865; dp mēarum 18(a)/855 [MnE mare]

**mec** see **ic**

**mēce** m. *sword* as 12/167, 12/236

**mēdan** 1 *presume* (?) pres subj 3s mēde 11(n)/15

**medmicel** adj. *moderate, brief* asn 9/117; dsn medmiclum 8/34, 9/5

**medobenc** f. *mead-bench* ns medubenc 18(a)/776

**medodrinc** m. *mead* ds medodrince 17/22

**mēge** see **māge**

**melcan** III *milk* pres 1s melce 3/26

**gemeltan** III *melt* pret 3s gemealt 18(a)/897

**men** see **mann**

**gemengan** 1 *mingle* p ptc gemenged 16/48, 18(a)/848

**mengeo** see **menigū**

**menifealdlice** adv. *in the plural* 4/71 [MnE manifoldly]

**menigfeald** see **manigfeald**

**menigū** f. *multitude* ns mengeo 5/31; ds mænige 14/112, manigeo 14/151

**menn** see **mann**

**mennisc** adj. *human* dsn menniscum 4/308

**menniscnia** f. *incarnation* ds menniscnisse

- 4/29, menniscnesse 9/75 [MnE mannishness]
- meodo** m. *mead* ds 12/212
- meodoheall** f. *mead-hall* ns 13/23; ds meoduhealle 16/27
- meotod** m. *creator* ns 17/108, meotud 17/116, metod 18(a)/706, 12/175; gs meotodes 9/37, metudes 16/2, meotudes 17/103; ds metode 12/147
- Merantūn** m. *Merton* ds Merantūne 6/10
- mere** m. *pool, lake* ns 18(b)/1362; as 18(a)/845; ds 18(a)/855 [MnE mer(maid)]
- mereflōd** m. *sea-tide, ocean* ds mereflōde 17/59
- merhengest** m. *sea-horse (ship)* ns 11(j)/6
- merewērig** adj. *sea-weary* gs merewērges 17/12 (as noun)
- mergen** see **morgen**
- gemet** n. *measure, metre* as 9/47; mid gemete with moderation, in proper measure 11(m)/7, 17/111, 18(a)/779 (in any way)
- mētan** 1 *meet, encounter* pret 1s mētte 8/44; 3s 18(a)/751; 3p mēttan 6/26
- gemētan** 1 *meet, find* inf 4/233; pret 3s gemētte 4/197, 18(a)/757, gemætte 7/35
- mete** m. *food* ns 3/165; ds 3/80 [MnE meat]
- gemetlice** adv. *moderately* 9/89
- metod** see **meotod**
- metsung** f. *provisions* as metsunge 7/60, 7/65
- mētte** see **mētan**
- mēttan** see **mētan**
- mēðe** adj. *weary, tired* nsm 14/65, npm 14/69
- meðelstede** m. *meeting-place, assembly* ds meþelstede 12/199
- micclan** see **micel**
- miccle** adv. *much* 12/50
- micel** adj. *great, large, much* nsm 1/18, 3/214; asm micelne 3/106, miclan 4/78, micclan 4/313; gsm miccles 12/217; dsm mycclum 7/34; ism micle 8/77, 14/34 (elne micle with great zeal), etc.; nsn 3/20, 3/21, 3/98, 4/17, etc.; asn 3/23, mycel 7/15, 7/36, 7/39, etc.; dsn miclum 3/137; isn micle 8/43; nsf 1/22, 3/214; asf 15/51; gsf micelre 9/85; dpm miclum 6/6 [MnE dialect mickel]. See **miccle, miclum**
- micel** n. *much, a great part* as 3/18, 7/70, 7/72
- micelnes** f. *size* ns 1/19
- miclum** adv. *greatly, severely* 6/15, 10(b)/74
- mid** prep. w.d.a.i. *with, amid, by means of* 2/47, 2/50, 2/79, 3/15, 4/24, etc.; as adv. *in attendance, at the same time* 11(a)/5, 14/106; **mid þām þe** *when* 2/60, 4/69, 4/202; **mid þy (þe)** *when* 8/52, 9/97
- midd** adj. *middle, mid* dsf midre 14/2
- middangeard** m. *world, middle earth* ns 16/62; as 9/42, 9/120, 14/104, 16/75, 17/90; gs middangearde 9/71, 18(a)/751
- middæg** m. *midday, noon* as 2/18
- Middelseaxe** m. pl. *Middlesex* ap Middelsexe 7/67
- middeneahht** f. *midnight* as 9/100
- mid þām þe** see **mid**
- mid þy** see **mid**
- miht** f. *power, might* as mihte 4/167, 8/19, mehte 9/37, 17/108; ds mihte 14/102
- miht** (v.) see **magan**
- mihte** (n.) see **miht**
- mihte** (v.) see **magan**
- mihten** see **magan**
- mihtig** adj. *mighty, powerful* nsm 14/151, 18(b)/1339; dsm mihtigan 18(b)/1398; compar. mehtigra nsm 17/116
- mihton** see **magan**
- milde** adj. *merciful, kind* nsm 4/121; nsm 12/175; superl. mildust nsm 18(d)/3181 [MnE mild]
- mildheort** adj. *merciful* nsm mildheorta 4/286 [MnE mildheart(ed)]
- mildheortnes** f. *mercy, pity* as mildheortnisse 7/52 [MnE mildheart(ed)ness]
- milgemearc** n. *measure by miles* gs milgemearces 18(b)/1362
- milts** f. *mercy, favour, reverent joy* as miltse 16/2; ds 11(o)/8
- mīn** poss. adj. *my, mine* nsm 2/54, 2/55; asm mīne 3/70, 3/76, etc.; gsm mīnes 3/11; dsm mīnum 3/27, 3/172; isn mīne gefræge as I have heard tell 18(a)/776, 18(a)/837; asn mīn 3/76, 3/135; nsf mīn 14/130; gsf mīnre 2/77; dsf 11(j)/18; npm mīne 9/109; apm 3/43, 3/103; dpm mīnum 3/135; npn mīn 3/138; apn 3/23, 3/135, 3/149; apf mīne 4/190
- mīn** (pron.) see **iċ**
- mine** 16/27 see note
- misdæd** f. *misdeed* np misdæda 4/74
- mislic** adj. *various* apf mislice 4/90; dpm mislicum 17/99; dpf 5/66
- missenlic** adj. *various, manifold* gsn missenlices 3/153; npn missenlicu 3/63; apn 3/203
- missenlice** adv. *in various places* 16/75
- misthliþ** n. *misty hill, cover of darkness* dp misthleopum 18(a)/710
- mīþan** 1 *conceal* pres ptc asm mīþendne 15/20
- mōd** n. *spirit, courage, mind* ns 10(b)/26, 12/313, 13/18, 16/15, 16/51, 18(a)/730; as 9/104, 15/20, 17/12, 17/108; gs mōdes 11(f)/14, 17/36, 17/50, 18(a)/810; ds mōde 4/181, 4/227, 5/39, 10(a)/27, 11(b)/2, 14/130, 16/41, 16/111, 17/109, 18(a)/753, 18(b)/1307; is 9/98, 9/119, 14/122; np 9/8 [MnE mood]
- mōdcearig** adj. *troubled in thought* nsm 16/2

- mōdcearu** f. *grief of heart* as mōdceare 15/51; gs 15/40
- mōdġeþanc** m. *conception, purpose* as 9/37
- mōdiġ** adj. *brave, courageous* nsm 14/41, mōdi 12/147, mōdega 18(a)/813; npm mōdige 12/80, mōdġe 16/62, 18(a)/855
- mōdiġlice** adv. *boldly, bravely* mōdelice 12/200 [MnE moodily]
- mōdor** f. *mother* ns 7/52, 11(k)/2; as 14/92
- mōdsefa** m. *heart, spirit* ns 10(b)/74, 14/124, 16/59, 17/59; as mōdsefan 16/10, 16/19
- mōdwlonc** adj. *proud of heart, spirited* nsm 17/39
- molde** f. *earth* ns 17/103; as moldan 14/12, 14/82; ds 4/314
- moldern** n. *earth-house, sepulchre* as 14/65
- ġemon** see **ġemunan**
- monade** see **manian**
- monað** see **manian**
- mōnað** m. *month* ap mōnþas 7/17
- mondreām** m. *joy of men, revelry, festivity* gp mondreāma 13/23
- mondryhten** m. *liege lord* as 16/41; ds mondryhtne 11(n)/13
- ġemoniað** see **ġemanian**
- moniġ** see **manig**
- monn** see **mann**
- monnan** see **mann**
- monncynnes** see **mancynn**
- mōnþas** see **mōnað**
- monðwære** adj. *gentle, kind* superl. monðwærust nsm 18(d)/3181
- mōr** m. *moor, marsh, wasteland* ds mōre 18(a)/710; ap mōras 18(b)/1348
- morgen** m. *morning* as 18(a)/837, mergen 4/282; ds morgenne 3/31, 6/23, 9/48, 9/59 [MnE morn]
- morð** n. *crime* as 4/281
- morþor** n. *crime, murder* as 15/20; ds morðre 18(a)/892
- mōste** see **mōtan**
- ġemōt** n. *meeting, council, encounter* ns 12/301; as 12/199
- mōtan** pret. pres. *may, be allowed to* pres 1s mōt 14/142; 2s mōst 12/30; 3p mōton 4/31; subj 1s mōte 14/127; 1p mōten 17/119, 3p mōton 12/180; pret 3s mōste 8/62, 12/272, 18(a)/706, 18(a)/735; 3p mōston 12/83; subj 3s mōste 4/176, 10(b)/39, 10(b)/62; 3p mōstan 10(a)/8, 12/87, 12/263, mōsten 10(b)/36
- moððe** f. *moth* ns 11(c)/1
- Moyses** pers. n. *Moses* gs 4/12, 9/72, Moises 4/23
- muhton** see **magan**
- ġemunan** pret. pres. *remember* pres 1s geman 1/30, 14/28, gemunu 12/212; 3s gemon 15/51, 16/34, 16/90; pret 1s gemunde 5/28, 5/40; 3s 10(a)/16 (w.g.), 10(a)/29, 10(b)/57, 10(b)/79, 12/225, 18(a)/758, 18(a)/870; subj 3p gemundon 12/196
- mundbyrd** f. *protection, hope of protection* ns 14/130
- mundgripe** m. *hand-grip* as 18(a)/753
- munt** m. *mountain* dp muntum 10(a)/4 [MnE mount]
- Muntġiop** m. *the Alps* as 10(b)/8; ds 10(b)/14
- munuc** m. *monk* ns 3/179, 3/213, 4/2, etc.
- munuchād** m. *monastic orders* as 9/63 [MnE monkhood]
- murnan** III *mourn, care about* inf 12/259; pres subj. 3s murne 18(b)/1385; pret 3p murnon 12/96
- mūð** m. *mouth* as mūþan 18(a)/724; ds mūðe 7/40, 9/70
- mycclan** see **miçel**
- myçel** see **miçel**
- ġemynd** n. *mind, remembrance* as 5/3, 16/51; ds gemynde 9/46, 10(b)/54
- ġemyndġian** 2 *remember* pret 3s gemyndġade 9/67
- ġemyndig** adj. w.g. *mindful* nsm 4/141, 4/203, 4/286, 16/6, 18(a)/868
- mynster** n. *church, monastery* as 4/273, 9/64; ds mynstre 4/135, 5/77, 9/1 [MnE (West)minster]
- myntan** 1 *intend, think* pret 3s mynte 18(a)/712, 18(a)/731, 18(a)/762
- Myrce** m. pl. *the Mercians* dp Myrcum 12/217
- myre** f. *mare* ds myran 8/63
- myrðu** f. *disturbance, trouble, affliction* gp myrðe 18(a)/810
- nā** adv. *no, by no means, not at all, never* 3/173, 4/5, 4/23, etc., nō 15/4, 16/54, etc.; nā þe læs nevertheless 7/76
- nabbað** see **habban**
- naca** m. *boat, ship* gs nacan 17/7
- nacod** adj. *naked* nsm 2/22, 2/23; asf nacedan (*bare, literal*) 4/45; np nacode 2/15
- nāh** see **āgan**
- nāht** see **nānwuht**
- nalses** see **nealles**
- nales** see **nealles**
- nam** see **niman**
- ġenam** see **ġeniman**
- nama** m. *name* ns 1/31, 12/267, noma 11(h)/1; as naman 2/44, 11(n)/11; ds 4/122, 5/76, 14/113 (see note), noman 9/28; ap naman 1/30
- ġenamon** see **ġeniman**
- nān** (= ne ān) pron., adj. *none, not one, not any, no* nsm 3/10, 3/154, 3/177, etc.; asm nānne 4/114, 5/42; nsn nān 18(a)/803; asf nāne 4/118; gsf nānre 10(a)/28; npn nāne 4/326
- nānwuht** pron. *nothing* as 5/32, nōht 9/15, 9/29, nāht 9/31



- nāp** see **nīpan**  
**nāteshwōn** adv. *not at all* 2/8  
**nāþer** adj. *neither* dsf nāþre 4/140  
**nāwiht** n. *nothing* ns nōwiht 8/42; as 8/14  
 [MnE naught]  
**næbbe** see **habban**  
**nædl** f. *needle* as nædle 3/195  
**nædre** f. *snake, serpent* ns 2/1, 2/2, 2/27; ds  
 nædran 2/28; as nædran 1/37 [MnE (a)n  
 adder]  
**næfdon** (= **ne hæfdon**) see **habban**  
**næfne** see **nefne**  
**næfre** adv. *never* 4/184, 4/195, 6/31, 9/15,  
 9/19, 9/35, etc.  
**næfst** (= **ne hæfst**) see **habban**  
**næfð** (= **ne hæfð**) see **habban**  
**nægan** I *accost, address* pret 3s nægde 18(b)/  
 1318  
**nægl** m. *nail, fingernail* ap næglas 4/269; dp  
 næglum 14/46  
**nænig** pron. *none, no one* ns 6/20, 6/31, 8/15,  
 9/11, etc.; as 9/19  
**nænne** see **nān**  
**næren** (= **ne wæren**) see **bēon**  
**næs** (= **ne wæs**) see **bēon**  
**næs** adv. *by no means* 18(c)/2262  
**næss** m. *headland, bluff* ap næssas 18(b)/1358;  
 gp næsssa 18(b)/1360  
**genæstan** I *contend, grapple* pres 3s genæsteð  
 11(f)/10  
**ne** adv., conj. *not, nor* 1/34, 2/3, 3/63, 3/84,  
 3/161 (ne . . . ne *nor*), 4/23, 4/24, etc.  
**nēah** adv. *near* 15/25, 16/26, nēh 12/103;  
 comp. nēar 18(a)/745; predicate adj. *near,*  
*imminent* 9/96, 9/112; superl. nīehstra dsn  
 nēxtan 4/147, nīxtan 7/57 (æt nēxtan *at last,*  
*eventually*) [MnE nigh]  
**geneahhe** adv. *often, very, frequently* 16/56,  
 18(a)/783, genehe 12/269; superl. genehost  
 18(a)/794  
**neahte** see **niht**  
**nēalēcan** I *draw near* inf 9/22; pret 3s  
 nēalēhte 8/67, nēalæcte 9/87  
**nealles** adv. *not at all* nales 9/12, 16/32, nalæs  
 16/33, nealles (þæt) ān . . . ac *not only. . . but*  
 3/103, 3/130  
**nēan** adv. *from near, near* 18(a)/839  
**nearo** adj. *narrow, close, anxious* nsf 17/7  
**nearoliče** adv. *densely* 4/98 [MnE narrowly]  
**nearon** see **bēon**  
**nearones** f. *distress, strait* ds nearanessa 10(a)/  
 26 [MnE narrowness]  
**nēat** n. *cattle, neat* gp nēata 9/25  
**genēat** m. *retainer, comrade* ns 12/310  
**nēawest** f. *neighbourhood* ds nēaweste 9/90  
**nefa** m. *nephew* ns 11(a)/6; ds nefan 18(a)/881  
**nefne** conj. *except, but* 17/46, næfne 18(b)/  
 1353. See **nemne**  
**nēh** see **nēah**  
**genehe** see **geneahhe**  
**genehost** see **geneahhe**  
**nele** (= **ne wile**) see **willan**  
**nellað** (= **ne willað**) see **willan**  
**nemnan** I *call, name* pret 3s nemnde 9/28; 3p  
 nemdon 18(b)/1354; p ptc genemned 5/68,  
 nemned 8/73  
**nemne** conj. *except* 15/22. See **nefne**  
**nempe** see **nympe**  
**nēodlaðu** f. *desire* (or *urgent summons*?) dp  
 nēodlaðum 18(b)/1320  
**nēodlice** adv. *diligently* compar. nēodlicor  
 8/15  
**neom** (= **ne eom**) see **bēon**  
**neorxenawang** m. *Paradise* gs neorxena-  
 wanges 2/19; ds neorxenawange 2/6, 2/18,  
 2/21  
**nēotan** II w.g. *use, make use of* inf 12/308  
**neowol** adj. *prostrate* nsm 10(b)/80, niwol  
 10(a)/29  
**generian** I *save, protect* pret 3s generede 6/39;  
 p ptc genered 18(a)/827  
**nese** adv. *no* 3/53  
**nēten** see **nīten**  
**nett** n. *net* as 3/76; ap 3/42, 3/44; dp nettum  
 3/45, 3/46, 3/109, etc.  
**genēpan** I *venture* (on) pret 3s genēðde 18(a)/  
 888  
**nēxtan** see **nēah**  
**nič** adv. *no, not I* 3/96, 3/146  
**nicor** m. *sea-monster* gp nicera 18(a)/845  
**niedbehēfe** adj. *necessary* nsm 3/151, 3/173  
**niedbeðearf** adj. *necessary, essential* superl.  
 npf niedbeðearfosta 5/55  
**nīehst** see **nēah**  
**nīeten** n. *beast, cattle* ns nēten 9/67; ds nytene  
 4/94; np nietenu 2/1  
**niht** f. *night* ns 1/24, 18(b)/1320; as 3/30,  
 4/236, 7/33 (on niht *by night*), 18(a)/736; gs  
 neahte 9/93; ds nihte 2/46, 4/274, 7/32, 14/  
 2, neahte 9/25, niht 18(a)/702, 18(b)/1334;  
 gp nihta 18(b)/1365  
**nīthelm** m. *cover of night* as 16/96  
**nihtscūa** m. *shadow of night* ns 16/104, 17/31  
**nihtwaco** f. *night-watch* ns 17/7  
**nihtweorc** n. *night-work* ds nihtweorce 18(a)/  
 827  
**niman** IV *take* inf 12/39, 12/252, 15/15; imp s  
 nim 2/44; pres 1s nime 3/78, 3/80, 3/122; 3p  
 nimað 17/48; pret 3s nam 4/18, 7/75, nom  
 8/64, etc.; 3p naman 7/57, namon 7/62; p  
 ptc genumen 2/41, 7/40  
**geniman** IV *take, seize* pret 3s genam 2/13; 3p  
 genamon 7/37, 14/30, 14/60; subj 3s  
 gename 12/71; p ptc gepumen nsm 18(d)/  
 3165  
**genip** n. *darkness, mist* ap genipu 18(b)/1360

- nīpan** I *grow dark* pres 3s nīpeð 16/104; pret 3s nāp 17/31  
**ġenīpan** I *grow dark* pret 3s genāp 16/96  
**nīs** (= **ne is**) see **bēon**  
**nīþ** m. *hatred, malice, trouble, affliction* as 17/75; ds nīðe 18(a)/827; gp nīða 18(a)/845, 18(a)/882  
**nīþer** adv. *downwards* 10(b)/80, 18(b)/1360 [MnE nether]  
**nīðhedig** adj. *hostile* npm nīðhedige 18(d)/3165  
**nīðwundor** n. *fearful wonder, portent* as 18(b)/1365  
**ġenīwad** see **nīwian**  
**nīwan** adv. *newly* 8/22  
**nīwe** adj. *new* nsm 18(a)/783, nsf 4/28, 8/10; dsf nīwan 4/10, 4/18  
**nīwes** adv. *recently* 15/4  
**nīwian** 2 *restore, renew* p ptc genīwad nsm 14/148; nsf 16/50, 16/55, genīwod 18(b)/1322  
**niwol** see **neowol**  
**nō** see **nā**  
**ġenōg** adj. *enough* npm genōge 14/33 (*many*)  
**nōht** adv. *not, not at all* 5/17, 8/72, nāwiht 8/14; **nōht þon læs** *nevertheless* 8/17  
**nōht** see **nānwuht**  
**nōhwæðer** conj. *neither* 5/25 (nōhwæðer ne . . . ne *neither . . . nor*)  
**noilde** (= **ne wolde**) see **willan**  
**noildest** (= **ne woldest**) see **willan**  
**noldon** (= **ne woldon**) see **willan**  
**nom** see **niman**  
**noman** see **nama**  
**norð** adv. *northwards* 18(a)/858  
**norðan** adv. *from the north* 16/104, 17/31  
**Norðdene** m. pl. *the Danes* dp Norðdenum 18(a)/783  
**Norðhymbre** m. pl. *Northumbria* gp Norðhymbra 4/150, 4/153; dp Norðhymbran 7/42, Norðhymbron 12/266  
**norðsciphere** m. *northern fleet, attack fleet of the Northmen* ds norðscipherige 7/6  
**nosþyrl** n. *nostril* ap nosþirlu 4/111  
**notian** 2 w.g. *use, enjoy* pres 3s notap 3/202  
**notu** f. *employment* ds note 5/60  
**nōwiht** see **nāwiht**  
**nū** adv., conj. *now that, now* adv. 2/64, 2/74, etc.; conj. 2/64 (nū . . . nū *now . . . now that*), 2/72, 12/57, etc.  
**ġenumen** see **niman**  
**nýdgestealla** m. *comrade in battle* np nýdgesteallan 18(a)/882  
**nyle** (= **ne wyle**) see **willan**  
**nymþe** conj. *unless, except* 11(h)/16, 18(a)/781, nemþe 16/113  
**nyste** (= **ne wyste**) see **witan**  
**nytene** see **nieten**  
**nytnisse** see **nyttnes**  
**nytt** adj. *useful* nsm 3/132, 3/151; npm nytte 3/115; apm 3/179, 18(a)/794; npn nyt 11(n)/11  
**nytt** f. *use, utility* ds nytte 3/150, 11(m)/2  
**nyttnes** f. *usefulness, benefit* gs nyttnesse 8/14, nytnisse 8/48  
**nýxtan** see **nēah**
- Odda** pers. n. *Odda* gs Oddan 12/186, 12/238  
**of** prep. w.d. *from* 2/3, 2/14, 2/25, 3/33 (*of*), 4/3, etc.  
**ofðune** adv. *down* 10(a)/27, 10(b)/80  
**ofer** prep. w.d.a. *over, after* 1/2, 1/5, 2/2, 2/18, 2/64, 3/24, etc., *contrary to* 14/35; ofer bæc see **bæc**  
**ofer** m. *river-bank, shore* ds ofre 12/28, 18(b)/1371  
**ofercuman** IV *overcome* p ptc ofercumen 18(a)/845  
**oferfeng** see **oferfōn**  
**oferfōn** VII *seize* pret 3s oferfēng 10(b)/69  
**ofergān** anom. (§128) *overrun* p ptc ofergān 7/66 [MnE overgo]  
**oferhelmian** 2 *overhang, overshadow* pres 3s oferhelmað 18(b)/1364  
**ofermōd** n. *pride, arrogance, overconfidence* ds ofermōde 12/89  
**Offa** pers. n. *Offa* ns 12/198, 12/230, 12/286, 12/288; gs Offan 12/5  
**offrian** 2 *offer* inf 4/89; pret 3s offrode 4/93  
**ġeoffrian** 2 *sacrifice, offer up* imp s geoffra 2/45; pret subj 3s geoffrode 2/60; p ptc geoffrod 4/97  
**offrung** f. *offering, sacrifice* ns 2/54; as offrunge 2/56; ds 2/69  
**ofġiefan** V *abandon* pret 3s ofġeaf 18(c)/2251; 3p ofġeafon 11(k)/1, 16/61  
**oflongian** 2 *seize with longing* p ptc oflongad 15/29  
**ofscēotan** II *shoot, kill with a missile* pret 3s ofscēat 12/77  
**ofslagen** see **ofslēan**  
**ofslægen** see **ofslēan**  
**ofslēan** VI *slay, destroy* inf 2/65, 3/102, 10(a)/10; infl inf (tō) ofslēanne 2/49; pres 1s ofslēa 3/45, pret 3s ofslōg 6/3, ofslōh 7/35; 3p ofslōgon 4/151, 6/37, 7/36; p ptc ofslagen 2/59, 4/177, 4/192, 4/260, 7/15, ofslægen 6/24, 6/27, 7/21, ofslægen 7/4, asm ofslægenne 6/16, npm ofslagene 4/183  
**ofslægen** see **ofslēan**  
**ofslōg** see **ofslēan**  
**ofsnāð** see **ofsnīðan**  
**ofsnīðan** I *slaughter* pret 3s ofsnāð 2/68  
**ofspring** m. *offspring* ns 2/75; as 2/74; ds ofspringe 2/31  
**ofstang** see **ofstingan**  
**ofstician** 2 *stab to death* pret 1s ofsticode 3/58, 3/61; 2s ofsticodest 3/59

- ofstingan** III *stab to death* pret 3s ofstang 6/5  
**ofstlice** adv. *quickly* 12/143  
**ofstondan** VI *remain standing* p ptc ofstonden 13/11  
**oft** adv. *often* 4/237, 5/2, 6/6, etc.; compar. oftor 14/128; superl. oftost 5/22  
**ofwundrian** 2 *be astonished* p ptc npm ofwundrode 4/244  
**on** adv. *on, onward* 8/61, 17/91  
**on** prep. w.d.a. *on, onto, upon, in, into* w.d. (*on, in*) 1/9, 1/11, 1/29, 2/4, 2/9, 2/17, 2/21, 3/26 (*during*), 4/132, 6/17 (*from*), etc.; w.a. (*onto, upon, into*) 3/44, 3/76, 3/122, 6/15 (*against*), etc.  
**onarn** see **onirnan**  
**onēlan** I *kindle* p ptc onēlæd 8/29 [archaic MnE *anneal*]  
**onbærnan** I *kindle, inspire* p ptc npm onbærnde 9/9, onbærned 9/85  
**onbrēdan** III *swing open* pret 3s onbræd 18(a)/723  
**onbūgan** II *bend* pres is onbūge 11(h)/3  
**onbyrgan** I w.g. *taste* inf 14/114, onbyrgan 4/243  
**oncierran** I *turn* inf oncerran 10(b)/61; pres 3s oncyrrēð (w. refl.: *change direction, turn aside*) 17/103  
**oncnāwan** VII *recognize, perceive, acknowledge* inf 12/9; pret is oncnēow 2/64; 3p oncnēowon 2/15  
**oncnēow** see **oncnāwan**  
**oncnēowon** see **oncnāwan**  
**oncwēðan** V w.d. *answer* pret 3s oncwæð 12/245, 17/23  
**oncyrrēð** see **oncierran**  
**oncyðð** f. *grief, distress* as oncyððe 18(a)/830  
**ond** see **and**  
**ondette** see **andettan**  
**ondrædan** VII *be afraid, dread* pres is ondræde 4/9; 2s ondrætst 2/64; 3s ondrædeþ 17/106; pret is ondrēd (w. refl.) 2/22  
**ondrēd** see **ondrædan**  
**ondswarodon** see **andswarian**  
**ondsworede** see **andswarian**  
**ondweard** adj. *present* dp ondweardum 9/51  
**onemn** prep. w.d.a. *alongside* 12/184  
**ōnettan** I *hasten on, be active* pres 3s ōnetted 17/49  
**onfēng** see **onfōn**  
**onfēngon** see **onfōn**  
**onfindan** III *discover, realize* pres 3s onfinede 11(f)/9; pret 3s onfunde 12/5, 18(a)/750, 18(a)/809; 3p onfundon 6/17; subj 3p onfunden 6/11  
**onfōn** VII w.d.a. *receive, accept, take up* inf 8/2, 8/51; pres subj ip 8/23; pret is onfēng 8/59; 3s 8/76, 9/14, etc.; 3p onfēngon 8/18; subj 3s onfēnge 9/63; p ptc asf onfongne 9/58  
**onga** m. *arrow, dart* ns 11(h)/4  
**ongan** see **onginnan**  
**ongēan** prep. w.d.a. *against* 2/32, 11(f)/9, 12/100  
**ongēan** adv. *again, back* 3/25, 4/247, 12/49, 12/137, 12/156, 18(a)/747 (*out*)  
**ongēanstandan** VI *stand opposite, withstand* pret is ongēanstōd 3/60  
**ongeat** see **ongietan**  
**Ongelþeod** f. *the English people, England* ds Ongelþeode 9/10  
**ongemang** prep. w.d. *among* 5/66  
**ongecocian** 2 *unyoke* pres 3s ongeocap 3/29  
**ongietan** V *understand, perceive* inf 5/32, 16/73, ongytan 14/18; pret is ongeat 8/42; 3s 6/13, 10(a)/14, 10(a)/24, 10(b)/68; 3p ongēaton 12/84  
**onginnan** III *begin* pres 3p onginð 4/50; subj 3p onginnen 14/116; pret is ongan 5/66; 3s 9/61, 10(a)/17, 10(a)/30, 12/12, 12/17, 12/89, 12/91, ongon 11(k)/3, angan 10(b)/59, etc.; 3p ongunnon 9/11, 12/86, 12/261, 14/65, 14/67, 15/11  
**ongon** see **onginnan**  
**ongunnon** see **onginnan**  
**ongyrwan** I *unclothe, strip* pret 3s ongyrede 14/39  
**ongytan** see **ongietan**  
**ongytenes** f. *knowledge* gs ongytenesse 8/69  
**onhæbbe** see **onhebban**  
**onhebban** VI *raise up, exalt* pres is (w. refl.) onhæbbe 11(o)/7  
**onhnigan** I *bend, bow down* pres 3p onhnigað 11(o)/7  
**onhreran** I *stir, move* inf 17/96  
**onhweorfan** III, 3 *change* p ptc onhworfen 15/23  
**onhworfen** see **onhweorfan**  
**onhwyrfan** I *turn around* p ptc onhwyrfed 11(h)/1  
**onhwyrfed** see **onhwyrfan**  
**onhyldan** I *lower, incline* pret 3s onhylde 9/116  
**onirnan** III *give way, spring open* pret 3s onarn 18(a)/721  
**onlicnes** f. *image* ns onlicnes 18(b)/1351. See **ānlicnes**  
**onlūtan** II *bow, incline, bend down* inf 5/39  
**onlȳsan** I *liberate, redeem* pret 3s onlȳsde 14/147  
**onmēdla** m. *pomp, magnificence* np onmēdlan 17/81  
**onmiddan** prep. w.d. *in the middle of* 2/5, 2/19 [MnE *amid*]  
**onmunan** pret. pres. w.g. *pay attention to* pret subj 3p onmunden 6/35

- onmunden** see **onmunan**
- ono hwæt** interj. *lo and behold!* 8/49
- onsendan** I *send, send forth* inf 5/75; pres 3s onsendeð 16/104; p ptc onsended 14/49, 18(c)/2266
- onslēpan** I *fall asleep* pret 3s onslēpte 9/26, 9/117
- onspringan** III *spring asunder* pret 3p onsprungon 18(a)/817
- onstal** m. *supply* as 5/20
- onstellan** I *institute, set the example for, establish* pret 3s onstealde 9/39; 3p onstealdon 7/43
- onsȳn** f. *appearance, face* ns 17/91
- ontendan** I *kindle, burn* inf 7/50
- onuppon** prep (w.d.) *above* 4/250
- onwæcnan** VI *awaken* pres 3s onwæcneð 16/45
- onweald** m. *authority, power, jurisdiction, command* as onwald 5/5, anwald 10(a)/4, 10(b)/62; ds onwealde 2/35, anwealde 10(a)/20
- onweg** adv. *away* 16/53, āweg 4/197
- onwendan** I *change* pres 3s onwendeð 16/107; pret 3s onwende 13/24
- onwrēon** I *reveal, disclose* imp. s onwrēoh 14/97
- open** adj. *open* npm opene 14/47
- openian** 2 *open* p ptc npn geopenode 2/15
- openlice** adv. *openly* 8/45, 8/49
- geopenode** see **openian**
- ōr** n. *beginning* as 9/39
- ord** m. *point, spear, vanguard* ns 12/60, 12/69, 12/146, 12/157, etc.; as 12/47, 12/110; ds orde 12/124, 12/226, 12/273
- orf** n. *cattle, livestock* as 4/92
- orhlice** adv. *insolently* 4/300
- orlege** n. *war, battle, strife* ds orlege 18(b)/1326
- ormōd** adj. *despondent, sad* nsm 10(a)/30, 10(b)/78
- orþonc** m. *skill, intelligence* ns 13/16
- Ōsric** pers. n. *Osric* ns 6/25
- Ōswold** pers. n. *Oswold* ns 12/304
- Ōswyn** pers. n. *Oswyn* ns 4/267
- oð** prep. w.a. *up to, as far as, until* 4/7, 4/96, 4/282, 4/295, 5/61, etc.; conj. *until* 6/3, oþ þæt *until* 3/43, 4/33, 4/129, etc.
- oðberan** IV *carry away* pret 3s oþbær 16/81
- oðer** adj., pron. *other, another, next* nsm 4/6, etc.; asm oþerne 12/143; dsm oþrum 3/208, 12/70, 12/64, 12/133, 18(a)/814; dsn 13/10; gsn oðres 9/111; asf oðre 9/84; oþre . . . oþre *one . . . the other* 8/31; npm oþre 4/307, 4/321; oðre 9/10; apm oþre 3/87, 3/130, 3/180; gpm oþerra 3/94, 8/57; dpm oðrum 4/311, 5/26; npn oðre 2/1; apn 4/235, oðer 9/79; gpn oþerra 3/143; dpn oðrum 10(a)/10; npf oðra 5/52; apf oðre 5/50; asn oðer twēga *one of two things* 12/207
- oðfæstan** I *set (to a task)* p ptc np oðfæste 5/60
- oðfeallan** VII *fall away, decline* p ptc oðfeallan 5/45; nsf oðfeallenu 5/14
- oðre** see **oðer**
- oþpe** conj. *or* 1/15, 3/13, 3/69, 3/77, 3/104, 4/9, etc.
- oðþringan** III *wrest away* pres 3s oðþringeð 17/71
- ōwiht** pron. *anything* nsn 15/23; as 8/36, 17/46. See **āwiht** [MnE aught]
- oxa** m. *ox* ap oxan 3/9, 3/11, 3/29; gp oxena 3/18
- oxanhierde** m. *oxherd* ns 3/28; np oxanhierdas 3/4
- Oxenafordscīr** f. *Oxfordshire* as Oxenafordscīre 7/67
- pāpa** m. *pope* ns 4/303; as pāpan 10(a)/11, 10(b)/42
- Pante** f. *the river Blackwater in Essex* as Pantan 12/68, 12/97
- Paradīsus** m. *Paradise* ds Paradīsum 2/3, 2/5
- Paulinus** pers. n. *Paulinus* as 8/39
- pæll** m. *purple garment, silk robe* ap pællas 3/141 [MnE pall]
- pæð** m. *path* as 1/6
- Petroces stōw** f. *Padstow (Cornwall)* ns 7/7
- Pētrus** pers. n. *Peter* ns 4/32, 4/33; as Pētrum 4/35; ds Pētre 4/31, 4/204
- pleoh** n. *danger, risk* ns 3/98, 4/124; ds plēo 3/138
- plēolic** adj. *dangerous* nsn 4/8
- Portland** n. *Portland (Dorset)* ds Portlande 7/11
- prass** m. *array, military force* ds prasse 12/68
- prēost** m. *priest* np prēostas 4/25, 4/38; dp prēostum 4/289
- pund** n. *pound* gp punda 7/24, 7/63
- rā** m. *roebuck* ap rān 3/51 [MnE roe]
- rād** see **rīdan**
- gerād** adj. *skilful, apt* asn gerāde 18(a)/873
- radost** see **hraðe**
- ramm** m. *ram* as 2/66
- ran** see **irnan**
- rān** see **rā**
- rand** m. *shield-boss, shield* ap randas 12/20
- randhæbbend** m. *shield-bearer, warrior* gp rondhæbbendra 18(a)/861
- raðe** see **hraðe**
- ræcan** I *reach (out)* pret 3s ræhte 18(a)/747
- geræcan** I *touch, reach, wound* pret 3s geræhte 12/142, 12/158, 12/226
- ræd** see **rēad**
- ræd** m. *advice* ns 4/171, 18(b)/1376; as 3/210, 7/24

- rædan** I *read* inf 4/9; infl inf (tō) rædenne 4/105; pres 3s ræt 4/9; *instruct, give counsel, rule* inf 10(b)/67; pret 3s rædde 12/18
- gerædan** I *decide* pres 2s gerædest 12/36; pret 3s gerædde 7/22, 7/24, 7/27, 7/59
- rædbora** m. *advisor* ns 18(b)/1325; as rædboran 4/114
- Rædgōd** pers. n. *Radagaisus* ns Rædgōt 10(b)/19, Rædgōta 10(a)/2; as 10(b)/7
- gerædu** n. pl. *harness, trappings* ap 3/153; dp gerædum 12/190
- ræghār** adj. *grey with lichen* nsm 13/10
- ræhte** see **ræcan**
- geræhte** see **geræcan**
- ræran** I *lift up, offer up* inf 9/113; pret 3s rærde 11(n)/6 (*raised*) [MnE rear]
- ræsan** I *rush* pret 3s ræsde 6/15
- ræste** see **rest**
- ræt** see **rædan**
- ræad** adj. *red* nsm ræd 4/259
- ræadfah** adj. *stained with red* nsm 13/10
- ræaf** n. *garment, raiment* as 12/161; ap (*armour*) 3/141
- reccan** I (w.g.) *care about, care* pres 1p recce 3/173; pret 3s rōhte 4/160; 3p rōhton 12/260 [archaic MnE *reck*]
- reccan** I *explain, relate* pret 3s rehte 4/129, 4/130; 3p rehton 9/55
- gereccan** I *wield, control* pret 3p gerehton 10(a)/4
- gereccednyss** see **gerecednis**
- reccelēas** adj. *negligent, careless* npm recceleāse 5/45 [MnE *reckless*]
- reced** m. *building, hall* ns 18(a)/770; gs recedes 18(a)/724; ds recede 18(a)/720, 18(a)/728
- gerecednis** f. *narrative* as gerecednisse 4/46, gerecednyss 4/132; ds 4/47
- recene** adv. *quickly* 10(b)/34, ricene 12/93, rycene 16/112
- geregnad** adj. *ornamented, decorated* nsm 18(a)/777; asn gerēnod 12/161
- regollic** adj. *regular, according to (monastic) rule* dpm regollecum 9/83
- rehton** see **reccan**
- gerēnod** see **geregnad**
- renweard** m. *guardian of the house* np renweardas 18(a)/770
- reord** f. *voice* ds reorde 17/53
- gereord** n. *speech, voice* dp gereordum 11(j)/16
- reordberend** m. *speech-bearer, man* np 14/3; dp reordberendum 14/89
- rēotan** II *weep* pres 3p rēotað 18(b)/1376
- rest** f. *rest, resting place* as reste 9/98, 14/3; ds 9/26, ræste 18(a)/747
- restan** I *rest, lie, remain* pres 1s reste (w. refl.) 11(e)/5; pret 3s reste 14/64 (w. refl.), 14/69
- gerestan** I *rest* inf 9/95, 15/40
- rēpe** adj. *fierce, cruel, furious* asm rēðne 4/294; dsm rēpan 4/169, 4/193; npm 18(a)/770; dpm rēpum 4/145
- rēwett** n. *rowing* ns 3/90
- ricceter** n. *arrogance* ds riccetera 4/299
- riçe** n. *kingdom, reign* ns 10(b)/5; as 3/190, 6/7, 7/63, 10(a)/3, 10(a)/18, 13/10, 14/119, etc.; gs rices 6/1, 6/29, 8/78, 13/37, 17/81, 18(a)/861, 18(b)/1390; ds riçe 5/19, 5/75, 10(a)/1, 10(a)/5, 10(b)/7, 16/106 [MnE (*bishop*)ric, German Reich]
- riçe** adj. *powerful, great* nsm 4/298; asm ricne 14/44; npm 10(b)/7; gp ricra 10(b)/46 (as noun), 14/131; superl. ricost *most powerful, noblest, richest* nsm 12/36
- ricene** see **recene**
- ricost** see **riçe**
- ricsian** 2 *reign* pret 3s ricsode 6/41
- ridan** I *ride* inf 8/63, 12/291, 18(a)/855; pres ptc ridende 2/48; pret 3s rād 4/299, 12/18, 12/239; 3p ridon 6/24, 7/57, riodan 18(d)/3169
- ridende** see **ridan**
- ridon** see **ridan**
- riht** adj. *fitting, right* nsn 12/190; asm rihtne 14/89; dsn ryhte 11(m)/7
- riht** n. *justice, right* gsm rihtes 10(b)/67
- gerihtan** I *correct* inf 4/125; pres subj 3s gerihthe 4/122; p ptc nsf gerihth 14/131 (*directed*) [MnE *right*]
- rihte** adv. *properly, correctly* 12/20
- rihtgelēaffull** adj. *orthodox* gpm ryhtgelēaf-fulra 10(a)/19
- rihtwis** adj. *righteous, upright* nsm 10(b)/49; gpm rihtwisra 10(a)/19; superl. rihtwisesta nsm 10(a)/14
- rihtwisnys** f. *righteousness* ds rihtwisnyss 4/145
- rīnan** I *rain* pres subj 3s rīne 8/29
- rinc** m. *man, warrior* ns 10(b)/49, 11(p)/2, 18(a)/720; as 18(a)/741, 18(a)/747; ap rincas 11(j)/16; gp rinca 18(a)/728; dp rincum 12/18
- rinnan** see **irnan**
- riodan** see **ridan**
- gerisenlic** adj. *suitable, proper, honourable* apn gerisenlice 9/3; compar. asn gerisenlicre 8/36
- gerisenlice** adv. *fittingly* compar. gerisenlecor 8/57 -
- rōd** f. *rood, cross* ns 14/44, 14/136; as rōde 14/119; gs 11(n)/5; ds 14/56, 14/131 [MnE *rood*]
- rōdetācn** n. *sign of the cross* ds rōdetācne 9/116 [MnE *rood token*]
- roder** m. *sky, heaven* np roderas 18(b)/1376; dp roderum 11(n)/5

- rōhte** see **reccan**  
**rōhton** see **reccan**  
**Rōm** f. *Rome* ns 10(b)/19; ds **Rōme** 10(b)/46  
**Rōmane** pl. *Romans* gp 10(a)/1, 10(b)/17, **Rōmane** 10(a)/3; dp **Rōmanum** 10(a)/7  
**Rōmanisc** adj. *Roman* dp **Rōmaniscum** 10(a)/15  
**Rōmeburg** f. *Rome* ds **Romebyrig** 4/305  
**Rōmwaru** pl. *Romans* gp 10(b)/34; dp **Rōmwarum** 10(b)/49, 10(b)/67  
**rondhæbbendra** see **randhæbbend**  
**rōtlice** adv. *cheerfully* 9/102  
**rōwan** VII *row* pres ptc **rōwende** 4/154; pres 1s **rōwe** 3/76  
**rūn** f. *consultation, secret meditation* ds **rūne** 16/111  
**rūnwita** m. *confidant, trusted counsellor* ns 18(b)/1325  
**rycene** see **recene**  
**ryhte** see **riht**  
**ryhtfæderencyn** n. *direct paternal ancestry* ns 6/42  
**rȳman** 1 *extend* pret 3p **rȳmdon** 5/8  
**gerȳman** 1 *open (a way)* pret 1s **gerȳmde** 14/89; p ptc **gerȳmed** 10(b)/19, 12/93 (*ēow* is *gerȳmed passage is granted to you*)  
**rȳpan** 1 *plunder* pret 3p **rȳpton** 7/78
- saga** see **secgan**  
**sāgol** m. *cudgel, staff* dp **sāglum** 4/207  
**same** see **swā**  
**samed** see **samod**  
**samod** adv. *too, at the same time* 2/47, 18(a)/729, **samed** 11(l)/2, **somod** 16/39; prep w.d. *simultaneously with* 18(b)/1311  
**sanct** m. *saint* as 4/269, 4/271, 4/300; gs **sancte** 4/126, 7/7, 7/48, **sanctes** 4/301; ds **sancte** 4/129, 4/273  
**sandcēosol** m. *sand, grains of sand* as 2/75  
**sang** see **singan**  
**sang** see **song**  
**sār** n. *pain, wound* as 17/95, 18(a)/787  
**sār** adj. *sore, painful, grievous* npf **sāre** 16/50; gpf **sārra** 14/80  
**sāre** adv. *sorely, grievously* 14/59  
**sārig** adj. *sorrowful* nfm **sārige** 4/227 [MnE *sorry*]  
**sārlic** adj. *painful, sad* nsn 18(a)/842  
**sārnes** f. *pain* ds **sārnesse** 2/34 [MnE *soreness*]  
**gesawen** see **gesēon**  
**sāwol** f. *soul* ns 1/33, **sāwul** 12/177, **sāwl** 4/219, 14/120; as **sāwle** 18(a)/801, 18(a)/852; ds 17/100  
**sē** f. and m. *sea* as 4/126, 16/4, 17/14, 17/18; ds 1/28, 2/75, 3/89, 3/91; dp **sēm** 18(a)/858  
**sēbāt** m. *sea-boat, ship* as 18(a)/895
- sēd** n. *seed, offspring* ds **sāde** 2/76  
**sēde** see **secgan**  
**sēfōr** f. *sea-voyage* ds **sēfōre** 17/42  
**sēgan** 1 *lay low, slay* p ptc **gesēged** 18(a)/884  
**gesēgd** see **secgan**  
**sēgde** see **secgan**  
**gesēgde** see **secgan**  
**sēl** m. or f. *time, occasion* ns 14/80; as 4/273; *happiness, joy* dp **sēlum** 18(b)/1322  
**sēl** n. *hall* as 18(c)/2264  
**sēlan** 1 *bind, fasten* inf 16/21  
**gesēlan** 1 *befall, chance, turn out favourably* pret 3s **gesēlde** 18(a)/890  
**sēlida** m. *sailor, Viking* ns 12/45; as **sēlidan** 12/286  
**gesēlig** adj. *blessed* nsf 4/219 [MnE *silly*]  
**gesēliglic** adj. *blessed, happy* npf **gesēliglica** 5/4  
**gesēliglice** adv. *blessedly, happily* 4/145  
**sēmān** m. *sailor, Viking* np **sēmēn** 12/29; dp **sēmānum** 12/38, 12/278  
**sērima** m. *coast* ds **sēriman** 7/8, 7/23, 7/56 [MnE *sea rim*]  
**sērinc** m. *sea-going warrior, Viking* ns 12/134  
**sēstrēam** m. *ocean current* dp **sēstrēamum** 10(b)/15  
**sæt** see **sittan**  
**scān** see **scīnan**  
**scand** f. *shame, disgrace* ns 3/215  
**sceacan** VI *flee, hasten away* pret 3s **sceōc** 7/33, 18(c)/2254 [MnE *shake*]  
**scead** n. *shade* ap **sceadu** 18(a)/707  
**sceādan** VII *part* pres 3s **sceādeð** 13/30  
**sceadu** f. *shadow, shade, darkness* ns 1/24, 14/54  
**sceadugenga** m. *walker in darkness* ns 18(a)/703  
**scēaf** see **scūfan**  
**sceaft** m. *staff, shaft* ns 12/136; ds **sceaftē** (*staff*) 10(b)/11  
**gesceaft** f. *creation, creature* ns 14/12, 14/55, 14/82, 16/107 (*wyrda gesceaft ordained course of events*); ap **gesceafta** 4/53, 4/62  
**sceal** see **sculan**  
**scealc** m. *man, warrior* np **scealcas** 12/181  
**scēap** n. *sheep* ap 3/24  
**gesceap** n. *creation* ds **gesceape** 9/71; np **gesceapu** 11(k)/7 (*destiny, fate*)  
**gesceappēote** f. *appointed channel* dp **gesceappēotan** 11(g)/4  
**sceapen** see **scieppan**  
**gesceapenis** f. *creation* ds **gesceapenisse** 4/50  
**scēaphierde** m. *shepherd* ns 3/22; np **scēaphierdas** 3/4  
**scear** n. *ploughshare* as 3/12, 3/193  
**sceard** adj. *cut, mutilated, chipped* npf **scearde** 13/5  
**scēat** m. *surface, region* ap **scēatas** 14/37, 17/

- 61, 17/105; ds scēate 11(k)/7 (*fold, bosom*);  
gp scēata 18(a)/752; dp scēatum 14/8, 14/43  
**scēat** see **scēotan**
- sceatt** m. *money, payment* as 3/106; dp sceat-  
tum 12/40, 12/56 [MnE (through Old  
Norse) scot(free)]
- scēawere** m. *observer* ns 4/229
- scēawian** 2 see, *behold, look at* inf 4/305, 18(a)/  
840, scēawigan 18(b)/1391; infl inf (tō)  
scēawigenne 4/308; pret 1s scēawode 14/  
137; 3s 4/293 (w.d.), 18(a)/843 [MnE show]
- scēawung** f. *viewing, examination* ds scēa-  
wunge 4/307 [MnE showing]
- sceld** see **sciold**
- sceōc** see **sceacan**
- sceolde** see **sculan**
- sceole** see **sculan**
- sceolon** see **sculan**
- sceōp** see **scieppan**
- sceōta** m. *trout* ap sceōtan 3/87 [MnE shoat]
- scēotan** II *thrust, shoot, throw* inf 11(g)/4; pret  
3s scēat 8/68, 12/143, 12/270; 3p scuton  
4/212 (scuton . . . tō *shot at*)
- scēotend** m. *warrior, bowman* np 10(b)/11,  
18(a)/703
- scēð** f. *sheath* ds scēðe 12/162
- sceððan** VI *injure* inf 14/47 [MnE (through  
Old Norse) scathe]
- sciold** m. *shield* ds scylde 12/136; ap sceldas  
10(b)/2, scyldas 12/98
- sciellfisc** m. *shellfish* as 1/5
- scieppan** VI *create* pret 3s sceōp 9/40, scōp  
11(e)/2; p ptc sceapen 11(h)/2 [MnE  
shape]
- gescieppan** VI *create* pret 3s gesceōp 4/51,  
4/110, gescōp 11(h)/6
- scieppend** m. *creator* ns Scyppend 9/42, 16/  
85; gs Scyppendes 9/34, 9/122
- scieran** IV *rend, tear* p ptc npf scorene 13/5  
[MnE shear]
- scile** see **sculan**
- scīma** m. *light, radiance* as scīman 14/54
- scīnan** I *shine* inf 14/15; pres 3s scīnþ 1/23,  
scīneð 8/45; pret 3s scān 13/15, 13/34
- scīnþ** see **scīnan**
- scip** n. *ship* as 1/5, 3/135, 7/37; gs scipes  
18(a)/896; ds scipe 4/223, scype 12/40, 12/  
56; np scyphu 7/10; ap scipu 1/28, 3/203,  
7/28; dp scipum 3/100, 4/152, 7/48
- scipen** n. *shed* ds scipene 9/25
- sciphere** m. *fleet, naval attack force* ds 4/148,  
4/200, scipherge 7/3
- scīr** adj. *gleaming, resplendent* nsm 10(b)/11;  
asn 12/98; asm scīrne 14/54; apm scīre  
11(g)/4 [MnE sheer]
- Sciððia** f. *Scythia* gs Sciððiu 10(a)/1, Sciððia  
10(b)/2
- scoldon** see **sculan**
- scomu** f. *shame* ds scome 9/22
- scōp** see **scieppan**
- gescōp** see **gescieppan**
- scopgereord** n. *poetic language* ds scop-  
gereorde 9/6
- scorene** see **scieran**
- scotung** f. *missile, shooting* dp scotungum  
4/213, 4/261
- scōwyrhta** m. *shoemaker* ns 3/150, 3/195; np  
scōwyrhtan 3/6
- gescrāf** see **gescrīfan**
- scranc** see **scrincan**
- gescrīfan** I *ordain* pret 3s gescrāf 10(b)/29  
[MnE shrive]
- scrincan** III *shrink* pret 3s scranc 1/2
- scriþan** I *glide, move, wander* inf 18(a)/703
- scrūd** n. *clothing* as 3/74 [MnE shroud]
- scrýdan** I *clothe* pres 3s scrýtt 3/69
- scrýn** n. *chest, coffer* ds scrýne 4/270 [MnE  
shrine]
- scrýtt** see **scrýdan**
- scūfan** II *shove, push* pret 3s scēaf 12/136, 3p  
scufon 1/28
- sculan** pret. pres. *must, have to, ought to* pres 1s  
sceal 3/8, 3/9, 3/13; 3s sceal 3/15, 3/63,  
3/216, etc.; ip sculon 9/36; 2p sceole 12/59;  
3p sceolon 4/291, 12/54, 12/220; subj 3s  
scyle 15/42, 17/111, 17/74 (on weg scyle  
*must depart*), scile 18(d)/3176; pret 1s  
sceolde 4/3, 17/30; 3s 4/160, 8/2, 12/16,  
etc.; 3p scoldon 2/49 (*had to [go]*), sceoldon  
4/201, 12/19, 12/105, 12/291, etc; subj 3s  
sceolde 4/297, 7/51; 3p scolden 3/115,  
9/113, sceoldon 5/13, sceoldan 7/30 (*ought  
to have*), sceoldon 7/33, etc.; sceolden 9/21  
[MnE shall]
- scūr** m. *shower, storm* dp scūrum 17/17
- scūrbeorg** f. *protection from storms (i.e. build-  
ings)* np scūrbeorge 13/5
- scuton** see **scēotan**
- gescý** n. pl. *shoes, footwear* ap 3/153
- scyld** see **sciold**
- scyldig** adj. w.g. *guilty* ns ealdres scyldig  
*having forfeited his life* 18(b)/1338
- Scyldingas** m. pl. *descendants of Scyld, i.e. the  
Danes* gp Scyldinga 18(a)/778, 18(b)/1321
- scyldburch** f. *wall of shields* ns 12/242
- scyle** see **sculan**
- scynscapa** m. *demonic foe, hostile demon* ns  
18(a)/707
- scyp** see **scip**
- scyppend** see **scieppend**
- scyphu** see **scip**
- gescyrpan** I *accoutre, equip* p ptc asn gescyr-  
pedne 8/66
- se, þæt, sēo** dem. pron., def. art. (§16) m. n. f.  
*that, the, he, she, it, who, which* (§162.3) nsm se  
1/5, 1/8, 1/9, 1/18, 1/33, 2/55, 3/15 (*he*),

**se, þæt, sēo** (*cont.*)

etc.; asm þone 1/5, 1/17, 1/29, 2/52, 3/12, þæne 7/24; gsm þæs 1/19, 3/40, etc.; dsm þæm 1/20, 3/66; ism þý 8/32; nsn þæt 2/4, 2/11, tæt 6/33, etc.; asn 1/2, 1/5, 1/13, 2/6, þet 7/61, þat 12/36, etc.; gsn þæs 2/5, 4/105, 6/29, *after, afterward* 3/31, 6/7, etc.; dsn þām 2/2, 2/10, 2/12 (be þām þe as), 4/39, 4/101; isn þý 2/7 (þý læs þe lest), 3/24, 3/70 (see note), 9/60, þan 4/8, þon 6/35 (see note), 9/114, etc., þē (w. compar.) *the, by that* 12/146, 12/312, 12/313; nsf sēo 1/10, 1/33, 2/1, 2/2, 2/26, sio 5/45; asf þā 2/30, 2/56, 3/76, 6/3; gsf þære 1/24, etc.; dsf 1/9, 1/11, 1/24, 1/28, 2/41 (þære þe *which*), 3/9, þere 7/32; np þā 3/60, 3/166, etc.; ap 1/30, 3/9, 3/11, 3/29, 3/44, 3/49, 3/58, 3/75, 3/80, 3/108, 8/48, etc.; gp þara 1/30, 2/4, 3/18, 3/43, þæra 4/29, etc.; dp þām 2/67, 4/145, 4/237, þæm 3/87, 3/105, etc.

**seah** see **sēon****ġeseah** see **ġesēon****sealde** see **sellan****sealt** n. *salt* gs sealtas 3/159**sealtere** m. *salter, salt-maker* ns 3/156; np sealteras 3/6**sealtýp** f. *salt seawave, ocean wave* gp sealtýpa 17/35**sēamere** m. *tailor* ns 3/195**sēarian** 2 *grow sere, wither, fade* pres 3s sēarað 17/89**searobunden** adj. *cunningly fastened* asn 11(n)/4**searogim** m. *precious stone* ap searogimmas 13/35**searosēled** adj. *skilfully bound* nsf 11(h)/16**searþonc** m. *ingenuity, skill* dp searþonc-cum 18(a)/775**sēap** m. *pit* ds sēape 14/75**Sebastianus** pers. n. *Sebastian* 4/214**sēcan** 1 *seek, search for, visit* inf 11(f)/11, 14/104, 14/127 (*resort to*), 15/9, 18(a)/756, 18(a)/801, sēcean 18(a)/821; pres ptc sēcende 4/232, 4/236; imp s sēc 18(b)/1379; imp p sēcaþ 3/190; pres 3s sēceð 16/114; subj 3s sēce 18(b)/1369; pret 1s sōhte 8/44, 16/25; 3s 5/12, 8/53; 3p sōhton 12/193, 14/133**ġesēcan** 1 *seek* inf 12/222, 14/119; pres subj 1s ġesēce 17/38; pret 3s ġesōhte 12/287, 18(a)/717**secg** m. *man, warrior* ns 12/159, 17/56, 18(a)/871, 18(b)/1311; as 18(b)/1379; ap secgas 12/298; gp secga 16/53, 18(a)/842; dp secgum 14/59**secgan** 3 *say, tell* inf 9/52, 11(n)/8, 11(n)/16, 12/30, 14/1, 15/2, 17/2, 18(a)/875, etc.; imp

s saga 11(b)/7, 11(h)/16, sege 4/193, 12/50; pres 1s secge 3/132; 2s segst 3/7, 3/22, 3/107, 3/108, 3/197; 3s segþ 3/193, segeð 12/45; 1p secge 3/168, secgað 4/44, 4/222; subj 2s secge 14/96; pret 3s sægde 2/23, 2/72, sæde 4/17, 4/189, 4/199, 12/147, etc.; 3p sægdon 9/55; p ptc gesægð 2/70

**ġesecgan** 3 *say* pret 3s ġesægde 11(g)/5, ġesæde (þanc ġesæde *gave thanks*) 12/120**secgrōf** adj. *sword-valiant, brave* gpm secgrōfra 13/26**sefa** m. *heart* ns 10(b)/71; as sefan 16/57, 17/51; ds 18(b)/1342**sēftēadig** adj. *blessed with comfort* nsm 17/56**sege** see **secgan****ġeseġen** see **ġesēon****seġnian** 2 *bless, cross (oneself)* pres ptc seġniende 9/123**ġeseġnian** 2 *bless, cross (oneself)* pret 3s ġeseġnode (w. refl.) 9/116**segst** see **secgan****segþ** see **secgan****ġeselda** m. *companion* ap ġeseldan 16/53**seldcūþ** adj. *rare* apn 3/141**seldon** adv. *seldom* 3/90**sele** m. *hall, house* ns 11(e)/1; as 18(a)/826; ds 18(a)/713**seledrēam** m. *revelry in the hall* as 18(c)/2252; np seledrēamas 16/93**seledrēorig** adj. *sad at the loss of a hall* nsm 16/25**selerædend** m. *counsellor in the hall* ap selerædende 18(b)/1346**selesecg** m. *retainer* ap selesecgas 16/34**sēlest** adj. (superl. of *gōd*; cf. §76) *best* nsm sēlesta 14/27; asn w.g. sēlest 14/118; nsn 18(b)/1389; adv. sēlost 4/249**self** pron., adj. *self, himself, herself, etc., same, very* nsm 2/53, 2/56, 4/38, 4/83, seolfa 8/58, 8/75, sylfa 11(e)/1; asm selfne 2/72, 3/103 (*myself*), sylfne 8/16, seolfne 9/123; gsm seolfes 9/125; dsm selfum 5/43, sylfum 7/34, 9/55, 17/1; asf sylfe 14/92; gsf sylfre 15/2; nsn sylfe 8/45; asn 8/44; npm selfe 3/174 (*ourselves*), 5/25 (*ourselves*), seolfan 9/69; apm selfe 3/121; gpm sylfra 12/38; dpm sylfum 4/326**sēlla** see **sēlra****sellan** 1 *give, sell* inf 3/84, 3/144, syllan 8/46, 12/38, 12/46; imp s sele 3/117, 3/120; pres 1s selle 3/66, 3/118, 3/136; 2s selst 3/118, 3/199; 3s selþ 3/68, 3/69, 3/199, silð 4/63, sylð 4/65, seleð 18(b)/1370 (*give up*); subj 1p syllon 12/61; pret 3s sealde 2/14, 2/25, 5/23, 8/63, etc.; 3p sealdon 10(b)/24; subj 3s sealde 8/60; p ptc geseald 4/77**ġesellan** 1 *give, give up* pret 3s ġesealde 12/188; pret 3p ġesealdon 12/184



- sēlost** see **sēlest**
- sēlra** adj. (compar. of *gōd*; cf. §76) *better* nsm 18(a)/860, *sēlla* 10(b)/50; nsn *sēltre* 18(b)/1384
- selþ** see **sellan**
- gesēman** I *reconcile, settle (a dispute)* inf 3/207, 12/60
- sendan** I *send* inf 12/30, 16/56; pres 3p *sendað* 11(0)/5; pret 3s *sende* 4/159, 4/189, 7/31, 10(a)/20, 10(b)/63, 12/134; 3p *sendon* 12/29; subj 3s *sende* 7/59
- sēo** see **se**
- gesēo** see **gesēon**
- seofen** num. *seven* np 4/307
- seofian** 2 *lament, sigh* pret 3p *seofedun* 17/10
- seolcen** adj. *silken, made of silk* nsm 4/259
- Sēolesig** f. *Selsey (Sussex)* ds *Sēolesigge* 7/2
- seolfa** see **sealf**
- seolfne** see **self**
- seolfor** n. *silver* as 3/142, 4/85, *sylfor* 13/35; gs *seolfres* 11(n)/4; ds *seolfre* 4/272; is 14/77, *sylfore* 11(j)/2
- seolforsmiþ** m. *silversmith* ap *seolforsmiþas* 3/181
- seoloc** m. *silk* as 3/141
- sēon** V *look, see* inf 18(b)/1365; pret 1s *seah* 11(l)/1, 11(n)/1, 3s 13/35
- gesēon** V *see* inf *gesion* 5/36; imp s *geseoh* 8/12; pres 1s *gesēo* 3/179; 3s *gesiehð* 2/69, 2/71, *gesihð* 16/46; subj 2s *gesēo* 8/21; pret 1s *geseah* 5/28, 11(g)/1, 14/14, 14/21, 14/33, etc.; 3s 2/11, 2/66, 4/214, 4/301, 8/66, etc.; 3p *gesāwon* 2/48, 12/84, 12/203; subj 1s *gesāwe* 14/4; p ptc *gesawen* 8/9, *gesewen* 8/26, is *gesegen* *seems* 9/124, *wæs gesegen* *seemed* 9/54
- seonu** f. *sinew* np *seonowe* 18(a)/817
- sēoþan** II *boil* inf 3/174; infl inf (tō) *sēoþanne* 3/174 [MnE *seethe*]
- geset** n. *seat* np *gesetu* 16/93
- gesetnis** f. *decree, narrative* ds *gesetnysse* 4/304; ap *gesetnissa* 4/116; dp *gesetnissum* 4/116
- gesett** see **settan**
- settan** I *set, put, establish, appoint, set out, go, set down, compose* inf 4/310; pres 1s *sette* 2/30; pret 3s 4/294; 3p *setton* 10(b)/4; p ptc *gesett* 4/12, 4/98, *geset* 4/113, 4/136, 4/142, *geseted* 9/18, 14/141; npm *gesette* 4/39
- gesettan** I *set, put, compose* pret 3s *gesette* 4/132, 9/26, 9/122; 3p *gesetton* 14/67
- gesewen** see **gesēon**
- sī** see **bēon**
- sibb** f. *peace, concord* ns 3/207, 4/252; as *sibbe* 5/7
- sibbegedriht** f. *band of kinsmen* as 18(a)/729
- sibling** m. *kinsman, sibling* dp *siblingum* 4/21
- Sībyrht** pers. n. *Sibyryht* gs *Sībyrhtes* 12/282
- Sicilia** f. *Sicily* ns 10(b)/15; ds 10(a)/4
- side** f. *side* ds *sīdan* 14/49, ap 11(b)/7
- side** adv. *widely* 14/81 (*wide and side far and wide*)
- sie** see **bēon**
- gesiehð** see **gesēon**
- sien** see **bēon**
- siendon** see **bēon**
- gesiene** adj. *visible* nsn *gesyne* 18(d)/3158; npn *gesiene* 14/46
- sierwan** I *contrive, plot* pres 2s *sierwst* 2/32
- sig** (= **sīe**) see **bēon**
- sigē** m. *victory* ds 4/153
- sigebēam** m. *tree of victory, cross* ns 14/13; as 14/127
- Sigebryht** pers. n. *Sigebryht* as 6/1
- sigefæst** adj. *victorious* nsm 4/162
- sigelēas** adj. *without victory, in defeat* asm *sigelēasne* 18(a)/787
- Sigemund** pers. n. *Sigmund* gs *Sigemundes* 18(a)/875; ds *Sigemunde* 18(a)/884
- Sigeric** pers. n. *Sigeric* ns 7/18, *Sīric* 7/24
- sigepēod** f. *victorious nation* np *sigepēoda* 10(b)/4
- sigewæpen** n. *weapon of victory* dp *sigewæpnum* 18(a)/804
- siglan** I *sail* pret 3p *sigldon* 1/28
- sigle** n. *jewel, brooch, necklace* ap *siglu* 18(d)/3163
- sigor** m. *victory* gp *sigora* 14/67
- sigorēadig** adj. *victorious* nsm 18(b)/1311
- sigorfæst** adj. *triumphant, victorious* nsm 14/150
- gesihð** f. *sight, vision, presence* ds *gesihðe* 2/13, 2/19, 9/121, *gesyhðe* 14/21, 14/41, 14/66, as 14/96
- silð** see **sellan**
- simle** adv. *always* 4/95, 6/20, 17/68, *symble* 4/138, 4/141, 4/288, *symle* 4/144, 4/236, 4/305
- sīn** poss. pron. *his, her, its* isn *sīne* 11(h)/14
- sinc** n. *treasure* as 11(n)/4, 12/59, 13/35; gs *sinces* 16/25; ds *since* 14/23
- sincfag** adj. *decorated with treasure, richly adorned* nsm 11(j)/15
- sincgeofa** see **sincgyfa**
- sincgyfa** m. *one who gives treasure, lord* ns *sincgeofa* 10(b)/50; as *sincgyfan* 12/278; ds 18(b)/1342; as 12/278
- sincpegu** f. *receiving of treasure* as *sincpege* 16/34
- sind** see **bēon**
- sindon** see **bēon**
- singāl** adj. *perpetual, everlasting* nsf 14/141
- singan** III *sing, resound* inf 9/17, 9/21, etc.; pres ptc *singend* nsm 10(a)/31; asm *singende* 17/22; imp s *sing* 1/27, 9/28; pres

**singan** (*cont.*)

3s singeþ 17/54, 3p singað 11(d)/8; pret 3s sang 1/8, song 9/45, 9/70, etc.

**sinnig** adj. *sinful* asm sinnigne 18(b)/1379

**sinsorg** f. *constant sorrow* gp sinsorgna 15/45

**sio** see **se**

**siodu** m. *morality* as 5/7

**gesion** see **gesēon**

**Siric** see **Sigeric**

**siteþ** see **sittan**

**sittan** V *sit* inf 15/37; pres 3s siteþ 1/11, 15/47; subj 2s sitte 8/28; pret 3s sæt 11(a)/1, 3p sæton 11(b)/1

**gesittan** V. *sit* pret 3s gesæt 16/111, 18(a)/749 (*sat up*)

**sīð** m. *journey, fate, lot, venture* ns 18(a)/765, 18(a)/716 (*time, occasion*); as 11(e)/3, 15/2, 18(a)/872; ds sīþe 17/51, 18(a)/740 (*time*); ap sīþas 11(k)/11, 17/2, 18(a)/877

**gesīþ** m. *companion* np gesīþas 11(o)/5; dp gesīþum 18(b)/1313

**sīðfæt** m. *journey, expedition* ds sīðfate 14/150

**sīðian** 2 *travel* inf 11(l)/2, 12/177, 14/68, 18(a)/720, 18(a)/808; pres subj 1s sīðie 12/251; pret 3s sīþode 4/219, 4/266

**sīððan** adv. *afterwards, later* 2/51, 3/24, 4/64, 4/156, 5/62, syððan 4/159, 4/268, etc.; conj. *after, since, when* 2/59, 15/3, syðþan 14/3, etc.

**siwian** 2 *sew, stitch together* pret 3p siwodon 2/16

**slāt** see **slītan**

**slæp** m. *sleep* ns 16/39; ds slæpe 9/45

**slæpan** VII *sleep* pres ptc slæpende 9/45; asm slæpendne 18(a)/741

**slēan** VI *strike, beat, attack* pres ptc slēande 4/148; pret 3s slōh 1/21, 4/157, 4/276, 12/163, 12/285; 3p slōgon 4/219, 7/78; subj 3s slōge 12/117 [MnE slay]

**slecg** m. *sledge-hammer* ds slecge 4/276; gp slecga 3/200

**slege** m. *blow, stroke, slaughter* gs sleges 4/190; ds slege 3/104, 4/218, 4/227

**slītan** I *tear, rend* pret 3s slāt 17/11, 18(a)/741 [MnE slit]

**slīðen** adj. *cruel* nsf 16/30

**slōgon** see **slēan**

**slōh** see **slēan**

**smēagan** I *contrive, reflect, investigate* inf 10(a)/17; pret 3s smēade 4/169

**smiþ** m. *blacksmith* ns 3/193, 3/204; ds smiðe 1/16

**smiððe** f. *smithy* ns 1/16; ds smiþþan 3/199

**smolt** adj. *peaceful, serene* asn 9/104

**smylte** adj. *serene* ism 9/120; dsf smyltre 9/119

**snāw** m. *snow* as 16/48

**snell** adj. *keen, bold* npm snelle 12/29

**snīwan** I *snow* pres subj 3s snīwe 8/29; pret 3s snīwde 17/31

**snottor** adj. *wise* nsm 16/111, snotor 4/137, 18(a)/826, 18(b)/1384, snotera 18(b)/1313; npm snottre 11(b)/2

**snytro** f. *wisdom* as 8/58; dp snyttrum 18(a)/872

**socc** m. *sock* ns 1/2

**sōfte** adv. *easily* 12/59

**sōhte** see **sēcan**

**gesomnian** 2 *gather, assemble* inf 9/50; p ptc gesomnad 11(o)/2

**gesomnung** f. *community* ds gesomnunge 9/65

**somod** see **samod**

**sōna** adv. *immediately* 2/52, 2/62, 2/78, 4/26, etc. [MnE soon]

**song** m. *song, cry* ns song 9/68; as song 1/27, 17/19, sang 18(a)/787; gs songes 9/47

**songcræft** m. *poetic art* as 9/14

**sorg** f. *sorrow, grief, trouble* ns 16/30, 16/39, 16/50, sorh 18(b)/1322; as sorge 17/42, 17/54; gp sorga 14/80; dp sorgum 14/20, 14/59

**sorgian** 2 *sorrow, grieve, care* imp s sorga 18(b)/1384

**sorh** see **sorg**

**sorhlēoþ** n. *song of sorrow, dirge* as 14/67

**sōþ** adj. *true* nsm sōða 4/328; gsm sōðan 8/69; dsm 8/58, sōþum 4/146, 4/210; nsn sōð 4/230; gsf sōþan 4/141; dsf 4/187 [archaic MnE sooth]

**sōþ** n. *truth* as 3/107, 3/197, 4/16, etc.; tō sōþe *as a fact* 16/11 [archaic MnE (for)sooth]

**sōðe** adv. *truly, faithfully* 18(a)/871

**sōðgied** m. *lay of truth, story about actual events* as 17/1

**sōðlice** adv. *truly* 2/9, 2/64, 4/52, etc. [archaic MnE soothly]

**spadu** f. *shovel, spade* ds spade 4/278

**spætan** I *spit* pres 1s spæte 11(h)/8

**spearca** m. *spark* ap spearcan 3/200

**spearwa** m. *sparrow* ns 8/30

**spēd** f. *means, opportunity, wherewithal* as on spēd *successfully* 18(a)/873; ap spēda 5/59

**spēdan** I *be prosperous, be wealthy* pres 2p spēdað 12/34 [MnE speed]

**spēdig** adj. *successful* nsm 14/151

**spell** n. *story, message* as 9/56, 12/50, spel 18(a)/873; gs spellas 9/66; dp spellum 99/74

**spēow** see **spōwan**

**spere** n. *spear* as 8/64, 12/137; ds 3/61; is 8/68; ap speru 12/108

**spild** m. *destruction* ds spilde 11(h)/8

**spillan** I *destroy* inf 12/34

**spor** n. *track, trail* ds spore 5/38 [MnE spoor]

**spōwan** VII *succeed* (impersonal, w.d.) pret 3s spēow 5/9

- spræc** f. *utterance, speech, language* gs spræce 4/104; ds 4/129, 4/309, 8/25, 11(f)/13; ap spræca 4/88
- spræcan** (= spræcon) see **sprecan**
- gesprec** n. *conference, discussion* as 8/4
- sprecan** V *speak, say* inf 9/90, 14/27, 18(d)/3172; pres ptc sprecende 8/40, 9/31, 9/99, etc.; pres 1s sprece 4/55, sprice 11(h)/11; 2s spricst 3/204; 3s spricð 4/49, spriced 16/70; pret 3s spræc 4/72, 10(b)/81, 12/211, 12/274; ip spræcon 12/212; 3p spræcan 8/38, spræcon 12/200, 12/212
- gesprecan** V *say* pret 3s gespræc 18(b)/1398
- sprengan** I *break, cause to spring or quiver* pret 3s sprengde 12/137
- spricst** see **sprecan**
- springan** III *spring (away)* pret 3s sprang 12/137
- gespringan** III *spring forth, arise* pret 3s gesprong 18(a)/884
- spyriġean** I *follow, follow in the footsteps of* inf 5/37
- spyrt** f. *basket, eel basket* as spyrtan 3/77
- stafum** see **stæf**
- stān** m. *stone* ns 1/18; as 1/17, 13/43, 18(a)/887; gs stānes 1/19; ds stāne 1/20, 14/66; is 1/21
- stānclif** n. *rocky cliff, crag* ap stānclifu 17/23
- standan** VI *stand, remain* inf 12/19, 14/43, 14/62; pres 1s stande 3/24, 3/30; 3s stent 4/134, stynt 4/59, 12/51, standeð 18(b)/1362, stondeð 16/74, 16/97, 16/115; 3p standað 4/287, stondaþ 16/76, 17/67; pret 1s stōd 14/38; 3s 4/202, 4/280, 10(b)/28, 12/25, 12/28, 12/145, etc., stōd him . . . æt *appeared to him* 9/27; ip stōdon 14/71; 3p 4/282, 5/30, 12/63, 12/72, 12/79, 12/100, etc.
- gestandan** VI *stand up* inf 12/171; pret 3p gestōdon 14/63 (w. refl., see note)
- stang** see **stingan**
- stānhliþ** n. *cliff* ds stānhliþe 15/48; ap stānhleoþu 16/101
- stānhof** n. *stone building* np stānhofu 13/38
- stānwyrhta** m. *stone-mason* ns 1/20
- gestaðelian** 2 *establish, make steadfast* pres 3s gestaþelað 17/108; pret 3s gestaþelade 17/104
- staðol** m. *fixed position* as 11(c)/5 (*foundation*); ds staðole 14/71; dp staðelum *in place* 17/109
- stædefæste** see **stedefæst**
- stæf** m. *letter* dp stafum 9/4 [MnE staff]
- stælan** I *avenge* p ptc gestæled 18(b)/1340
- stælgjest** m. *thievish guest, thieving stranger* ns 11(c)/5
- stær** n. *history* as 9/72; gs stæres 9/66
- stæð** n. *bank, shore* ds stæðe 12/25
- gesteal** n. *foundation* ns 16/110
- steall** m. *stall* as 3/19
- stēam** m. *moisture* ds stēame 14/62 [MnE steam]
- stēap** adj. *high* nsm 13/11 [MnE steep]
- stearc** adj. *severe* nsm 3/10 [MnE stark]
- stearn** m. *tern* ns 17/23
- stēda** m. *stallion* as stēdan 8/65 [MnE steed]
- stede** m. *place, position* as 12/19 [MnE stead]
- stedefæst** adj. *steadfast, unyielding* npm stedefæste 12/249; stædefæste 12/127
- stefn** m. *trunk, stem, root* ds stefne 14/30
- stefn** f. *voice* ns 14/71; as stefne 2/17, 2/21, 2/36; is 11(j)/18; stemne 10(b)/84
- stefna** m. *prow or stern of a ship* ds stefnan 17/7
- stelan** IV *steal* inf 4/275
- stemn** see **stefn**
- stemnettān** I *stand firm* pret 3p stemnetton 12/122
- stent** see **standan**
- steorra** m. *star* ap steorran 2/74
- stēpan** I w.d. *exalt* pres 3s stēpeð 11(m)/8
- steppan** VI *step, advance* pret 1s stōp 11(p)/5; 3s 12/8, 12/78, 12/131, 18(a)/761
- stician** 2 *stick* pret 3s sticode 8/68
- stīeran** I w.d. *steer, control, punish* inf 17/109; pret 3s stūrde 4/145
- gestīgan** I *climb up, mount, ascend* inf 14/34; pret 3s gestāh 14/40
- stihtan** I *direct, command, exhort* pret 3s stihte 12/127
- gestīllan** I *restrain, stop* pret 3s gestilde 4/306
- stilnes** f. *peace* as stilnesse 5/57; ds 9/117 [MnE stillness]
- stingan** III *stab, pierce* pret 3s stang 12/138 [MnE sting]
- stið** adj. *stern, firm, hard* nsn 12/301; as stiðan 4/91; apm stiþe 17/104
- stiðhicgende** adj. *firm of purpose, resolute* npm 12/122
- stiðlice** adv. *sternly, loudly* 12/25
- stiðmōd** adj. *resolute, brave* nsm 14/40
- stōd** see **standan**
- stōdhors** n. *stallion* as 8/61 [MnE studhorse]
- stōdon** see **standan**
- stondaþ** see **standan**
- stōp** see **steppan**
- storm** m. *storm* ds storme 15/48, is 8/32; np stormas 16/101, 17/23; dp stormum 13/11
- stōw** f. *place* ns 4/314, 8/71, 18(b)/1372; as stōwe 2/69, 18(b)/1378; ds stōwe 2/53, 2/56, 3/42, etc.; ap stōwa 5/34; dp stōwum 4/97 [MnE stow]
- strang** adj. *strong* nsm 14/40, strong 11(f)/13; gsm strangan 11(c)/5; dsm strongum 17/109; npm strange 14/30; compar. nsm strengra 11(e)/4; apn strangran 8/22; superl. strengest nsm 18(a)/789

**gestrangian** 2 *strengthen* pres is gestrangie 3/165  
**stræl** m. or f. *arrow* dp strælum 14/62  
**strēam** m. *river* ns 13/38; as 12/68; ap strēamas 13/43, 17/34 (*sea*) [MnE stream]  
**strēgan** 1 *strew, spread* inf 17/97  
**strengra** see **strang**  
**strengu** f. *strength, power* ns 11(d)/5; ds strengo 11(f)/13  
**gestrēon** n. *wealth, profit, treasure* as 3/148, 4/165, 18(d)/3166, gestrion 10(b)/23  
**strong** see **strang**  
**strutian** 2 *struggle* pres ptc strutigende 4/280 [MnE strut]  
**stund** f. *time, short while* as stunde 12/271  
**Stūrmere** m. *village of Sturmer (Essex)* as 12/249  
**stynt** see **standan**  
**styrde** see **stieran**  
**styria** m. *sturgeon* ap styrian 3/93  
**styrian** 1 *stir up* inf 18(a)/872 (*treat of, engage*); pres 3s styreþ 18(b)/1374  
**styrman** 1 *storm* pres subj 3s styrme 8/30  
**sulh** f. *plough* ds syh 3/9, 3/12  
**sum** pron., adj. (§193.4) *a certain, some* nsm 4/6, 4/126, 4/220, 9/1, 10(a)/12, 10(b)/46, 12/149, 12/164, etc.; asm sumne 4/273, 5/53, 16/81, 16/82, etc.; gsm sumes 11(c)/3, 11(j)/15; nsn sum 17/68; asn 3/148, 9/55, 12/285, sume 2/50; nsf sum 4/267, 11(j)/8; asf sume 12/271; dsf sumre 9/23; npm sume 3/4, 3/5, 3/6, 17/56 (*þā sume those particular ones*); apm 16/80; apf 5/54  
**sumor** m. *summer* as 3/127; gs sumeres 17/54; ds sumera 3/125  
**sumorlang** adj. *long as in summer* asm sumorlangne 15/37  
**gesund** adj. *unharmed, whole, uncorrupted* nsm 4/301; npm gesunde 6/33 [MnE (safe and) sound]  
**sundor** adv. *apart* 16/111 [MnE (a)sunder]  
**sunnandæg** m. *Sunday* ns 3/53  
**sunne** f. *sun* ns 1/22; ds sunnan 1/24  
**sunu** m. *son* ns 1/35, 1/36, 12/76, 12/298, 14/150; as 2/44, 2/59, 2/65, 2/69, 4/57, 7/45; gs suna 2/58; ds 2/73, 4/6; np suno 11(a)/2, 11(a)/3; gp suna 11(k)/12  
**sūsl** f. *torment* gs sūsle 4/80  
**sūð** adv. *south (wards)* 18(a)/858  
**sūðan** adv. *from the south* be sūðan south of 4/126, 5/19, 7/70  
**sūðerne** adj. *southern, of southern design* asm 12/134  
**Sūðhamtūn** m. *Southampton* ns 7/3  
**Sūðrige** pl. *Surrey* ap 7/71  
**Sūðseaxe** m. pl. *Sussex, the South Saxons* ap Sūðsexe 7/71; dp Sūðseaxum 7/13, 7/56  
**sūðweardes** adv. *southwards* 10(b)/4

**swā** adv. (§168 s. v. swā) *thus, so* 1/14, 2/70, 3/10, 3/59, 3/101, swā 5/14, 5/78 (*such*); swā same *likewise, similarly* 5/51; conj. *as* 3/84 (swā fela . . . swā *as many as*), 4/239 (swā oft swā *as often as*), 15/24 (w. subj. *as if*), 7/58 (swā wide swā *as far as*); ēac swā *likewise, also* 2/19; swā hwæt swā *whatsoever* 3/66, 3/77, 9/4; swā hwelc swā *whoever* nsm 6/18; swā hwelc swā . . . swā . . . swā *whatsoever . . . whether . . . or* 3/212; swā hwelcum . . . swā *whatsoever* 2/9; swā swā *just as* 2/58, 2/75, 3/189, 4/10, 4/22, etc.; swā þeah *how-ever* 4/27

**geswāc** see **geswīcan**

**swam** see **swimman**

**swān** m. *swineherd* ns 6/5

**swāse** see **swāes**

**swāt** m. *sweat* gs swātes (*blood*) 14/23; ds swāte 2/40

**swaþu** see **swæð**

**swaþul** m. or n. *flame, heat* ds swaþule 18(a)/782

**swæ** see **swā**

**swæcc** m. *taste, flavour* ds swæcce 3/159

**swæs** adj. *beloved* asm swæsne 16/50; npf swāse 11(a)/3; gpm swæsra 11(k)/11

**swæsendu** n. pl. *banquet* dp swæsendum 8/27

**swētan** 1 *bleed* inf 14/20 [MnE sweat]

**swæð** n. *track, swath* as 5/36; np swaþu 11(l)/3

**swealg** see **swelgan**

**sweart** adj. *dark, black* npm swearte 11(l)/2 [MnE swart]

**swefan** V *sleep, sleep in death* inf 18(a)/729; pres 3p swefað 18(c)/2256; pret 3p swæfon 18(a)/703

**swefn** n. *dream* as 9/27, 9/52; gp swefna 14/1

**swēg** m. *sound, din* ns 18(a)/782; as 3/200, 17/21

**Swegen** pers. n. *Swein* ns 7/47

**swegl** n. *sky, heaven* gs swegles 18(a)/860

**swelc** adj. *such* dsn swelcum 3/129; dsf swylcere 4/249; dpm swilcum oðrum *in other* . . . such 4/311; apn swilce 4/324, swylce 4/329; swylc . . . swylc *such . . . as* nsm 18(b)/328-9; npm swilce . . . swylce 4/319; pron. *such* gsn swulces 18(a)/880; rel. pron. *such as* npm 17/83

**swelce** adv. *likewise* swylce 14/8, 15/43; ēac swelce, swelce ēac *also, likewise* 2/1, 2/33, 3/103, 3/121, 9/79, ēac swilce 4/260; conj. *as if* 5/33, swilce 4/212, 4/257; *like* swilce 4/214, swylce 4/259; swylce swā *just as* 14/92

**swelgan** III w.d. *swallow, imbibe* inf 11(j)/15; pret 3s swealg 11(c)/6, swealh 18(a)/743; sub 3s swulge 18(a)/782

**sweltan** III *die, perish* inf 4/185, 12/293; pres

- subj 1s swelte 4/187; pret 3s swealt 18(a)/892; 3p swulton 4/306; subj 1p swulten 2/7
- swencan** I *press hard, harass, afflict* p ptc geswenced 18(b)/1368, dsn geswenctan 4/252
- sweng** m. *blow, stroke* gs swenges 12/118; ds swencge 4/219
- swēora** m. *neck* ns swūra 4/258; as swēoran 2/64, 11(b)/6; ds swūran 4/259
- gesweorcān** III *grow dark, become obscured* pres subj 3s gesweorce 16/59
- sweord** n. *sword* ns swurd 12/166, 18(a)/890; as sweord 2/53, 2/59, 8/64, 11(n)/14, swurd 12/15, 12/161, etc.; ds swurde 12/118; ap swurd 12/47; dp sweordum 18(a)/884
- sweostor** f. (§60) *sister* ns swustor 4/320; as swuster 4/19; np gesweostor 11(a)/3 (see §138 Prefixes, *ge-*); ap geswustra 4/16
- sweostersunu** m. *sister's son* ns swustersunu 12/115
- sweotol** adj. *clear, manifest* nsn 18(a)/817, 18(a)/833, swutel 4/311
- gesweotolian** 2 *reveal, show* pres 3s geswutelað 4/323, 4/328; pret 3s gesweotolode 2/56; p ptc geswutelod 4/67, 4/70
- sweotolung** f. *manifestation, evidence* ds swutelunge 4/260
- sweotule** adv. *openly* 16/11
- swerian** VI *swear* pres 1s swerie 2/72
- swēte** adj. *sweet* asn 17/95 (as noun); superl. asn swēteste 9/68
- swētmete** m. *sweetmeat* gp swētmetta 3/159
- swētnis** f. *sweetness* as swētnisse 9/6; ds swētnesse 9/78
- geswicān** I *cease, desist* pres 3s geswiced 11(f)/12; pret 3s geswāc 4/251; 3p geswicon 4/307; subj. 7/60, 7/66
- swift** adj. *swift* nsm 11(l)/3, swifta 18(c)/2264; asm swiftne 3/118, 13/18; dpm swiftum 3/49; compar. nsf swifre 11(e)/3
- swīge** adj. *silent, still* nsm 11(e)/1
- swīgian** 2 *be quiet, fall silent* pres 3s swīgað 11(d)/1; pret 3s swīgode 4/172
- swilce** see **swelce**
- swimman** III *swim* pres 3p swimmap 3/88, 16/53; pret 1s swom 11(p)/3, 3s swam 1/5
- geswinc** n. *toil, hardship* ds geswince 3/129; dp geswincum 2/38 [archaic MnE swink]
- swincan** III *labour, toil, struggle* pres 1s swince 3/8, 3/29; pret 3p swuncon 4/279
- geswincdagas** m. pl. *days of toil* dp geswincdagum 17/2
- geswing** n. *vibration, swirl, surf* ns 18(a)/848
- swingan** III *beat, fly* pres 3s swingeð 18(c)/2264; pret 3p swungon 4/209
- swingel** f. *blow, stroke* dp swinglum 4/210
- swingere** m. *beater, scourger* ns 11(f)/7
- swinsian** 2 *sing, sound melodiously* pres 3p swinsiað 11(d)/7
- swinsung** f. *melody* ds swinsunge 9/57
- swipu** f. *whip, scourge* dp swipum 4/209
- swiþ** adj. *mighty* nsf swiþe 13/24; compar. swiþre nsf 17/115; asf swiþran 14/20
- swiðe** adv. *very, exceedingly* 1/22, 3/62, 3/151, 3/179, 4/7, 4/193, 4/276 (*mightily*), 4/299 (*fiercely*), 11(l)/3, 12/115 (*cruelly*), etc.; swiðe swiðe *very much* 5/40; compar. swiðor *more, rather* 4/185; superl. swiþost 3/50 (*especially*)
- swiðferhð** adj. *strong-minded, brave* nsm 18(a)/826
- swiðran** see **swiðe**
- swōgan** VII *resound, make a noise* pres 3p swōgað 11(d)/7 [MnE *sough*]
- swom** see **swimman**
- swuā** see **swā**
- swulge** see **swelgan**
- swulten** see **sweltan**
- swungon** see **swingan**
- swūra** see **swēora**
- swurd** see **sweord**
- swurdbora** m. *swordbearer* ns 4/130, 4/131
- swuster** see **sweostor**
- swustersunu** see **sweostersunu**
- geswustra** see **sweostor**
- swutel** see **sweotol**
- geswutelað** see **gesweotolian**
- geswutelod** see **gesweotolian**
- swutelunge** see **sweotolung**
- swylce** see **swelce**
- swylt** m. *death* ns 13/26
- sȳ** (= **sie**) see **bēon**
- sȳferlice** adv. *neatly, cleanly* 4/269
- gesyhðe** see **gesihð**
- sylf** see **self**
- sylfor** see **seolfor**
- syhl** see **sulh**
- syll** f. *sill, floor* ds sylle 18(a)/775
- syllan** see **sellan**
- syllic** adj. *marvellous, wondrous* nsm 14/13; compar. syllicre asn 14/4 (see note)
- symbol** n. *feast* ds symble 9/23, symle 14/141; gp symbla 16/93
- symble, symle** see **simle**
- syndolh** n. *very great wound* ns 18(a)/817
- syndon** see **bēon**
- syndriglice** adv. *individually, separately, especially* 8/8, 9/1 [archaic MnE *sundrily*]
- gesyne** see **gesiene**
- synn** f. *sin* gp synna 4/63, 9/81, 17/100; dp synnum 14/13, 14/99, 14/146
- synscaða** m. *malefactor, miscreant* as synscaðan 18(a)/801
- synsnæd** f. *huge* or *sinful gobbet* dp synsnædum 18(a)/743

**ge syntu** f. *prosperity* as gesynto 8/19

**ge syrwed** adj. *armed* nsm 12/159

**syððan** see **siððan**

**tācn** n. *sign, token* ns tācen 18(a)/833; as tācn 11(n)/5

**ge tācnian** 2 *prefigure, betoken* pret 3s getācnode 4/30, 4/87, 4/88

**ge tācnung** f. *prefiguration, signification, type* ns 4/28; as getācnunge 4/78 [MnE tokening]

**tam** adj. *tame* nsm 4/247

**ge tāwian** 2 *harass, mistreat* p ptc npm getāwode 4/174

**tācan** 1 *teach, show, direct* pres 3s tēcō 4/103; pret 3s tēhte 4/41, 12/18; 3p tēhton 4/109

**tācnan** 1 *point out, signify, direct* pres 3s tēcneð 11(l)/6

**tægēl** m. *tail* ns 4/94

**tēhte** see **tācan**

**ge tael** n. *account, sequence* as 9/65

**tēsan** 1 *lacerate, tear apart* pret 3s tāsde 12/270 [MnE tease]

**ge tæse** adj. *agreeable* nsf 18(b)/1320

**tæt** (= **þæt**) see **sē**

**tēaforgēap** adj. *red-curved* nsm tēaforgēapa 13/30

**tēah** see **tēon**

**teala** adv., interj. *well* 9/115, teola 8/67

**geteld** n. *tabernacle* ns 4/81; ds getelde 4/93

**tellan** 1 *account, reckon, consider* pret 3s tealde 18(a)/794 [MnE tell]

**Temese** f. *the Thames* ds 5/19, 7/71

**temman** 1 *tame* inf 3/114, 3/116; p ptc apm getemedan 3/124, 3/127

**getemman** 1 *tame* pres 1s getemme 3/123

**templ** n. *temple* as 8/47

**Tenetland** n. *Thanet* ns 7/5

**getenge** adj. w.d. *near to, resting on* nsm 11(d)/8

**teola** see **teala**

**tēon** n. *injury, harm* as 11(m)/3

**tēon** 2 *adorn* pret 3s tēode 9/43

**tēon** II *draw, drag, take (a trip or journey)* pret 3s tēah 18(b)/1332; 3p tugon 4/218

**tīd** f. *time* ns 12/104; as 8/31, 9/90, 11(p)/2 (on āne tīd *at the same time*), 17/124, tīde 9/18; gs tīde 8/27, 9/115; ds 4/11, 9/23, 9/87, 9/112 np tīda 5/4 [MnE tide]

**tīddeg** m. *span of life, final hour* ds tīddege 17/69

**tīgan** 1 *tie, fasten* pret 3p tīgdon 4/208

**tīgel** f. *tile* dp tīgelum 13/30

**tīl** adj. *good* nsm 16/112

**tīlian** 2 *strive, endeavour* pres subj 1p tīlien 17/119

**tīma** m. *time* ds tīman 4/14, 4/34, 7/74

**getimbre** n. *building, structure* ap getimbro 8/71

**tīn** n. *tin* as 3/142

**tīntreglīc** adj. *tormenting* gsn tīntreglican 9/78

**tīr** m. *glory* ns 12/104

**tīrlēas** adj. *inglorious, vanquished* gsm tīrlēases 18(a)/843

**tīðian** 2 (w.d. of person and g. of thing) *grant* infl inf (tō) tīðienne 4/4

**tō** prep. w.d. *to, into, for, as a* 1/28, 2/2, 2/7, 2/25, 2/68, 3/9, 3/150 (tō nytte *of use*), 4/5, 4/92 (tō lace *as an offering*), 7/1, 8/34, 12/10 (fōn tō *take up*), etc.; adv. *cume . . . tō arrive* 3/45, 4/213 (scuton . . . tō *shot at*); with the infl inf (§205.2), 2/12 (tō etanne *for eating, to eat*), 2/49, 2/51, 3/17, etc.; as adv. *thither* 17/119

**tō** adv. *too* 12/55, 12/66, 12/90, etc.

**tōætȳcan** 1 *add* pret 3s tōætȳhte 8/39

**tōætȳhte** see **tōætȳcan**

**tōberstan** III *break apart, shatter* pres 3s tōbirsteð 11(g)/7; pret 3s tōbærst 12/136, 12/144

**tōbreccan** IV *destroy, break open, shatter* inf 18(a)/780; p ptc tōbroccen 7/39, 12/242

**tōbrȳtan** 1 *crush* pres 3s tōbrȳt 2/32

**tōcyme** m. *coming, advent* ds 4/22

**tōdāl** n. *distinction, difference* ns 4/17

**tōdæg** adv. *today* 3/52

**tōdælan** 1 *part, separate* pret 3p subj tōdælden 15/12

**tōgædere** adv. *together* 4/252, 7/33, 7/43, 12/67, tōgædre 13/20

**tōgēanes** prep. w.d. *against* 17/76

**tōgeieccan** 1 *increase, add to* p ptc tōgeiecced 3/190

**tōgeþeodan** 1 *add* pret 3s tōgeþeodde 9/47

**tōgongan** VII w.g. *pass away* (impers.) pres 3s tōgongeð 11(h)/10

**getoht** n. *battle* ds getohte 12/104

**tōl** n. *tool* ds tōle 4/281

**tōlūcan** II *pull asunder, destroy* inf 18(a)/781

**torht** adj. *bright, splendid* nsm 11(m)/3

**torhte** adv. *brightly, splendidly* 11(d)/8

**torn** n. *resentment, grief, affliction* as 16/112, 18(a)/833

**torr** m. *tower* np torras 13/3

**tōtwæman** 1 *divide, break up* p ptc tōtwæmed nsn 12/241

**tōweard** adj. *coming, future* gsm tōweardan 9/77; gpn tōweardra 4/28 [MnE toward]

**tōwearde** adv. *beforehand, in advance* 4/30

**tōwearp** see **tōweorpan**

**tōweorpan** III *throw down, demolish* inf 8/55, 8/57, 8/61, 8/70; pret 3s tōwearp 8/74

**træppe** f. *trap* træppum 3/110

**tredan** V *tread on, trample* pres 1s trede 11(d)/1; pret 3s træd 18(b)/1352

**treddian** 2 *step, go* pret 3s treddode 18(a)/725

- trēow** n. *tree* ns 1/13, 2/12; as 2/6, 14/4, 14/14, 14/17, 14/25, etc.; gs trēowes 2/5; ds trēowe 2/3, 2/8, 2/10, etc.; gp trēowa 2/4
- trēow** f. *faith, trust* as trēowe 16/112; dp trēowum 10(b)/65 (*beliefs*) [MnE tru(th)]
- trēowwyrhta** m. *carpenter* ns 3/202; ap trēowwyrhtan 3/181
- getriewe** adj. *faithful* nsm 3/27 [MnE true]
- trodu** f. *track, footprint* ap trode 18(a)/843
- trum** adj. *strong* nsm 18(b)/1369
- trym** n. *step, pace* as 12/247
- trymedon** see **trymian**
- trymian** 1 *array, draw up, encourage* inf 12/17; pret 3p trymedon 12/305; p ptc getrymmed asn 12/22
- getrymman** 1 *strengthen* pres ptc getrymmende 9/110 [MnE trim]
- getrymmed** see **trymian**
- trymning** f. *confirmation* ds trymninge 4/321
- tūcian** 2 *mistreat, torment* pret 3s tūcode 4/158
- tugon** see **tēon**
- tūn** m. *town, village* ds tūne 4/246
- tunge** f. *tongue* ns 9/121; as tungan 9/16
- tūngerēfa** m. *town reeve, overseer of an estate* ds tūngerēfan 9/48
- tuwa** adv. *twice* 3/26
- twā** see **twēgen**
- twām** see **twēgen**
- twēgen** num. (§84) *two* npm 7/12, 11(a)/2, 11(a)/3, 12/80; apm 3/56, 10(b)/6, 11(b)/4, 18(b)/1347; dpm twām 2/47, 2/50, 4/241, 11(m)/2; dpm 4/135, 11(a)/1; gpn twēga 12/207; npf twā 10(b)/4, 11(a)/2; apf 4/16, 11(b)/3, 11(b)/5, 11(b)/7 [archaic MnE twain]
- twelf** num. *twelve* npm 4/36, 11(b)/4, twelfe 18(d)/3170
- twentig** num. *twenty* npm 4/155
- twēo** m. *doubt, uncertainty* ds twēon 17/69 (tō twēon weorpeð *becomes an occasion for uncertainty*)
- twēone** num. *two* dp be sām twēonum *between the seas, on earth* 18(a)/858
- getyhtan** 1 *train, urge on, incite* pres 1s getyhte 3/43
- tȳman** 1 *propagate, beget offspring* pret 3s tȳmde 4/19 [MnE teem]
- tȳn** num. *ten* dpm 18(d)/3159
- þā** adv. *then* (§151 and §168 s. v. þonne) 2/7, 2/11, 2/13, 2/15, 2/20, 2/46, 2/49, 2/56, 2/59, 2/61, 4/4, etc.; conj. *when* 8/66, 15/9, þā þā *when* 2/17, 4/130, etc.; þā . . . þā *then . . . when* 2/48, *when . . . then* 5/28, 5/40, 8/1, 9/23, 9/33, 9/57, etc.; þā gýt *still* 12/168, 12/273
- þā** pron. see **se**
- þafian** 2 *consent to* pret 3s þafode 9/63
- geþafian** 2 *consent to, approve* inf 8/5; pret 3s geþafade 8/7
- geþafung** f. *assent* as geþafunge 8/24
- geþāh** see **geþicgan**
- þan** see **þon**
- þanc** see **þonc**
- geþanc** n. *thought, intention* as 12/13
- geþancie** see **geþoncian**
- þancigende** see **þoncian**
- þancode** see **þoncian**
- þanon** adv. *thence, therefrom* 3/106, 4/281, 7/54, 18(a)/763, 18(a)/844, 18(a)/853, þonan 10(b)/82, 16/23, 18(a)/819, 18(b)/1373
- þār** see **þær**
- þās** see **þes**
- þæm, þām** see **se**
- þæne (= þone)** see **se**
- þær** adv., conj. (§152, §168) *there* 2/46, 2/57, 3/60, 3/145, etc.; conj. *where* 2/17, 4/254, 6/26, etc.; þær . . . þær *where . . . there* 1/23; þær þær *there where, where* 2/49, *wherever* 5/23
- þæra** see **se**
- þære** see **se**
- þærfe** see **þearfe**
- þærinne** adv. *therein* 6/37, 10(a)/25
- þærof** adv. *thereof, from that* 3/152
- þæron** adv. *therein* 14/67
- þærrichte** adv. *immediately* 4/36
- þærtō** adv. *thereto* 4/27, 4/208, 6/28
- þæs** adv. (g. s. of þæt) *afterwards, therefore* 3/31 (þæs on morgenne *next morning*), 4/330; conj. 6/7 (þæs þe *after*)
- þæs** pron. see **se**
- þæt** conj. *that, so that* 2/3, 2/6, 2/9, 2/23, 2/37, 2/60, 2/64, 3/43, 3/59, 8/68, 10(b)/30 (þæt þe), etc.
- þæt** pron. see **se**
- þætte (= þæt þe)** conj. (§155) *that* ðætte 5/17, 5/26, etc.
- þe** indeclinable relative particle (§162) *which, who, that* 2/1, 2/4, 2/5, 2/22, 2/36, 2/45 (whom), 2/56, 3/87, etc.; as 12/313; sē þe *he who* 3/211; þe him *to whom* 16/10, 17/13
- þē** see **þū**
- þē (= þȳ, isn of se)** see **se**
- þēah** adv. *though, yet, however, nevertheless* 3/105, 4/98, 6/39, etc.; swā þēah *however* 4/27; conj. þēah (þe) *although* 2/8, 4/313
- þēah hwæpre** adv. *moreover, nevertheless* 3/177
- geþeaht** n. *counsel, deliberation* as 8/4
- geþeahtere** m. *counsellor, adviser, manager* ns 3/185, 3/197; as 3/183; np geþeahteras 8/38
- þearf** f. *need, stress, danger* ns 9/101, 12/233; as þearfe 12/175, ds 12/232, 12/307, þærfe 12/201
- þearf** see **þurfan**

**pearflīce** adv. *profitably, with good effect* 10(b)/60  
**pearl** adj. *severe* nsf 10(b)/77  
**pearle** adv. *severely, exceedingly* 3/8, 3/29, 3/125 (*ravenously*), 3/157 (*greatly*), 4/272, 10(b)/82, 12/158, 14/52 (*violently*)  
**þēaw** m. *custom, practice* ns 9/91, 16/12; ap ðēawas 4/141, 5/27; dp þēawum 4/84, 4/138  
**þeccan** I *cover* inf 11(k)/4; pres 3s þecceð 11(j)/1  
**þegen** see **þegn**  
**þegenlice** adv. *loyally, nobly* 12/294  
**þegn** m. *nobleman, thane, retainer, warrior* ns 1/1, 6/25, 18(a)/867, þegen 7/15; as þegn 9/93, 10(b)/69, þegen 12/151; ds þegne 18(b)/1341; np þegnas 4/292, 6/17, 10(b)/30, 14/75 (*disciples*), þegenas 12/205, 12/220, ap 12/232; gp þegna 8/15; dp þegnum 4/182, 8/28  
**þegnian** 2 w.d. *serve* inf 9/93; infl inf (tō) þegnigenne 4/291; pres 3p þegniað 11(m)/6  
**þeþencan** see **þeþencean**  
**þencean** I *think, intend* inf 10(b)/60, þencan 17/96; pres 1s þence 12/319; 3s þenceð 12/258, 12/316, 14/121, 17/51; 3p þencap 14/115; pret 3s þohte 18(a)/739; 3p þohton 10(b)/11, 18(a)/800  
**þeþencean** I *think, ponder, consider* inf 5/19, geþencan 16/58, 17/118; imp s. geðenc 5/24; pret 3s gepohte 16/88  
**þenden** conj. *while* 10(b)/38, 10(b)/48, 11(e)/6, 17/102  
**þenian** I *stretch out* inf 14/52 (see note) [MnE thin]  
**ðēning** f. *divine service* ap ðēninga 5/15  
**þēod** f. *people, nation* ns 10(b)/28; gs þēode 8/77; ds þēode 12/90, 12/220; np þēoda 2/76, ðiōda 5/53, gp þēoda 12/173  
**geþēodan** I *join* pret 3s geþēodde 9/64  
**þēodde** see **þēowan**  
**geþēode** n. *language* as geðiōde 5/33, 5/52, etc.; gp geðēoda 5/47  
**þēoden** m. *prince, lord* ns 12/120, 12/232, 12/178; as 12/158; gs þēodnes 16/95, 18(a)/797; ds þēodne 12/294, 14/69  
**þēodland** n. *nation* as þēodlond 10(b)/3  
**geþēodnis** f. *joining* ds geþēodnisse 9/9  
**þēodred** pers. n. *Theodred* ns 4/271, 4/292  
**þēodrič** pers. n. *Theodoric* ns 10(a)/5, 10(a)/15, 10(a)/24, 10(b)/69; ds þēodrice 10(b)/30  
**þēodscipe** m. *discipline* dp þēodscipum 9/83  
**þeof** m. *thief* ns 11(c)/4; np þeofas 4/274; ap 4/290; dp þeofum 3/31, 4/294  
**geþēon** III *flourish* pret 3p geþungon 10(b)/7; p ptc geþungen 4/139 (*virtuous*)

**þeos** see **þes**  
**ðeosse (= ðisse)** see **þes**  
**þeossun (= þissun)** see **þes**  
**þēow** m. *slave, servant* np þēowas 3/176; gp ðiōwa 5/31, þēowa 9/65; dp þēowum 4/315  
**þēowan** I w.d. *serve* pret 1s þēodde 8/21, 3s þēode 9/119  
**þēowdōm** m. *service* ns 3/188; ds þēowdōme 4/316  
**þēowian** 2 w.d. *serve* pres 3s þēowap 11(m)/6  
**þēre (= þære)** see **se**  
**þes** m., **þeos** f., **þis** n. dem. pron. *this þas* pl. *these* (§17) nsm þes 1/20, 3/33; asm þisne 1/27, 3/210, þysne 12/52; dsm þissun 1/29; nsn þis 1/13, 4/303; asn 2/28, 4/55, etc.; gsn þisses 1/29, 1/32; dsn þissun 3/136, 5/64, þisum 7/47; isn þys 7/1, þis 7/7; nsf þeos 1/32; asf þas 4/9; gsf þisere 4/18, þisre 4/67, ðeosse 9/1; dsf þissere 4/112; ðisse 5/25, þysse 8/45; gsf þisse 16/74; np þas 3/3, 7/73; ap 16/91, 16/101; gp þissa 1/30, 3/186, 5/22; dp þisum 4/75, þyssun 4/183, 4/188, þeossun 8/37  
**þet (= þæt)** see **se**  
**þicce** adj. *thick, dense* dpm þiccum 4/224  
**þicgan** V *receive, take, eat* inf ðicgean 18(a)/736  
**geþicgan** V *receive, gain* pret 3s gepāh 10(b)/53  
**geþicgean** V *accept* inf 6/20  
**þider** adv. *thither* 6/18, 10(b)/61, 17/118, þyder 4/275  
**þin** poss. adj. *thy, thine* asm þinne 2/44, 2/65, 2/74, 3/7, 3/41, 3/65; gsm þines 2/40; dsm þinum 2/31, 3/73; asn þin 2/32; gsn þines 2/30, 2/36, 2/39; dsn þinum 2/30, 2/73; asf þine 2/21, 2/63; dsf þinre 3/199; npm þine 3/3; apm 3/81, 3/120; gpm þinra 8/15, 4/165; dpm þinum 3/33; apn þin 3/144; apf þine 2/33  
**þinceð** see **þyncan**  
**þinen** f. *handmaid* ap þinena 4/16  
**þing** n. *thing* ns 13/48; as 3/35; np 3/139, 3/190; ap 1/34, 3/136, 3/139, 8/21, 9/98; gp þinga 3/143, 4/30, 17/68 (þinga gehwylce *in all circumstances*), 18(a)/791 (ænige þinga *in any way, by any means*); dp þingum 8/18  
**geþinge** n. *result, issue* gs geþinges 18(a)/709  
**ðiōd** see **þēod**  
**geþiōde** see **geþēode**  
**þiow** see **þēow**  
**þiowotdōm** m. *service* ap ðiowotdōmas 5/11  
**þis** see **þes**  
**þisere** see **þes**  
**þissa** see **þes**  
**þisse** see **þes**  
**geþōht** m. *thought* ns 15/43, as 15/12, np geþōhtas 17/34



- geþöhte** see **geþencean**  
**þöhton** see **þencean**  
**þolian** 2 *suffer, endure* inf 10(b)/77, 12/201, 12/307, 18(a)/832; pres 1s þolie 3/138; pret 3p þolodan 14/149  
**geþolian** 2 *endure, tolerate* inf 12/6  
**þon** adv. *than* 12/33  
**þon** i. s. of **þæt** (see **se**) *the* (used with comparatives) 8/17; for **þon** see **for**; **wið þon þe** see **wiþ þe**  
**þonan** see **þanon**  
**þonc** m. w.d. of person and g. of cause *thanks (for)* ns 5/20, 5/79, 17/122; as þanc 12/120, 12/147  
**þoncian** 2 w.d. of person and g. of cause *thank* pret 3s þancode 18(b)/1397  
**geþoncian** 2 w.d. of person and g. of cause *thank, give thanks to* pres ptc þancigende 4/245; pres 1s geþancie 12/173  
**þone** see **se**  
**þonne** adv. *then* (§§151–152, 168 s.v. þonne) 2/10, 3/9, 3/12, 3/25, 3/30, 3/42, 3/44, 3/146, etc.; conj. *when, whenever* 3/11, 3/30, 3/44, 3/205, 4/318, 4/329, etc.; conj. w. compar. (§177) *than* 2/1, 2/73, 3/99, 3/146, 3/198, 4/316, 8/18, 11(h)/7, 12/195, etc.  
**þorfte** see **þurfan**  
**þorn** m. *thorn* ap þornas 2/39  
**þorod** pers. n. *Thorod* ds þorode 7/29  
**þræg** f. *time, interval* ns 16/95; as þræge 10(b)/77; ds þræge *for a time* 10(b)/28; dp þrægum *sometimes, at times* 11(e)/4  
**geþrang** n. *throng, crowd* ds geþrange 12/299  
**þræd** m. *thread* ns 4/259  
**þrēanȳd** f. *distress, sad necessity* dp þrēanȳdum 18(a)/832  
**þrēat** m. *host, troop* 1s þrēate 10(b)/3 [MnE threat]  
**þrehtig** adj. *enduring* compar. nsm þrehtigra 11(e)/4  
**þrida** num. *third* dsm þridan 2/48  
**þrie** num. *three* ap þrȳ 4/296; gp þrēora 12/299, 17/68 (þrēora sum *one of three things*); dp þrim 4/73, 4/128  
**þrim** see **þrie**  
**geþringan** III *oppress, pinch, constrict* pret 3p geþrunon 10(b)/3; p ptc geþrunen npm 17/8  
**þrinnys** f. *trinity* ns 4/67 [archaic MnE threeness]  
**þrōwian** 2 *suffer* pret 1s þrōwode 17/3; 3s 14/84, 14/98, 14/145  
**þrōwung** f. *passion, suffering* ds þrōwunge 9/75  
**geþrunen** see **geþringan**  
**þrȳ** see **þrie**  
**þryccan** I *oppress* p ptc þrycced 9/89  
**þrym** m. *majesty, glory* ns 16/95  
**þrymfæst** adj. *glorious* nsm 14/84; asm þrymfæstne 11(c)/4  
**þrȳð** f. pl. *power, force* np 16/99  
**þrȳðswȳð** adj. *strong, mighty* nsm 18(a)/736  
**þū** pron. *thou, you* ns 1/36, 2/20, 2/23, 2/24, 2/26, 2/40, 3/1, 3/7, etc.; as þē 2/35, 2/74, 3/179, 4/142; ds þē 2/23, 2/24, 2/31, 2/37, 2/39, 2/74, 3/68, 3/124 (*from you*), 4/4 (*for you*)  
**geþūht** see **þyncan**  
**þūhte** see **þyncan**  
**geþungon** see **geþēon**  
**þurfan** pret. pres. *need* pres 3s þearf 4/115, 14/117; 1p þurfe 12/34; 3p þurfon 12/249; pret 1s þorfte 4/5, 4/185  
**þurh** prep. *through, by, by means of* 2/72, 4/64, etc., þuruh 7/73, 9/21 (*in*), 9/27 (*in*)  
**þurhdrifan** I *pierce, drive through* pret 3p þurhdrifan 14/46  
**þurhfleon** II *fly through* pres subj 3s þurhfleo 8/30  
**þurhwadan** VI *pierce, pass through* pret 3s þurhwōd 12/296, 18(a)/890  
**þurhwunian** 2 *persist, remain* pret 3s þurhwunode 4/139, 10(a)/7  
**þurstān** pers. n. *Thurston* gs þurstānes 12/298  
**þuruh** see **þurh**  
**þus** adv. *thus, in this way, as follows* 2/44, 2/50, 2/77, 3/44, 3/176, etc.  
**þūsend** num. *thousand* ns 7/24, 7/63  
**þwang** m. *thong, strap* ap þwangas 3/153  
**geþwære** adv. *gently, obediently* 11(m)/6  
**geþwærliccan** I *be a party to, assent to* inf 4/291  
**geþwærnes** f. *concord, tranquillity* ns 3/207  
**þȳ** see **se**  
**þȳ læs þe** see **læs**  
**þyder** see **þider**  
**þȳfel** m. *bush* ap þȳfelas 4/233  
**geþȳld** f. *patience* as 18(b)/1395  
**geþȳldig** adj. *patient* nsm 16/65  
**þyncan** I (impersonal verb [§212] w.d.) *seem* inf þincean 18(b)/1341; pres 3s þyncþ 1/35, þincð 4/7, 4/26, þynced 8/21, þinceð 12/55, 16/41; pret 3s þūhte 2/12, 4/4, 9/96, 11(c)/1, 12/66, 14/4, 18(a)/842; 3p þūhton 18(a)/866; p ptc geþūht 3/164 (biþ geþūht *will seem*), 3/187 (is geþūht *seems*), 3/191, 4/230 [archaic MnE (me)thinks]  
**þȳrel** n. *hole* as 3/205 [MnE (nos)tril]  
**þyslic** adj. *such* nsn 8/25  
**þȳstro** n. *darkness, shadow* ds 11(c)/4, np 14/52  
**þȳwan** I *drive, urge, goad* inf 3/15  
**ūhta** m. or f. *period just before dawn* ds ūhtan 15/35; gp ūhtna 16/8  
**ūhtcearu** f. *grief before dawn* as ūhtceare 15/7  
**ūhtsong** m. *matins* as 9/113

- unārīmed** adj. *countless* dp unārīmedum 10(a)/10
- unāsecgendlic** adj. *unspeakable* ap unāsecgendlice 7/58
- unbefohten** adj. *unopposed, without a fight* npm unbefohtene 12/57
- unbindan** III *unbind, loosen* p ptc unbunden 11(h)/15
- unc** see **wit**
- unclēne** adj. *unclean* npm 3/79; apm unclēnan 3/80
- uncūð** adj. *unknown, strange* ns 5/78, 8/27; gsn uncūðes 18(a)/876 [MnE uncouth]
- undēadlic** adj. *immortal* nsf 1/33 [archaic MnE undeadly]
- under** prep. w.d.a. *under* 1/5, 2/35, 4/12, etc.
- underbæc** adv. *behind, back* 2/66
- underbeginnan** III *undertake* infl inf (tō) underbeginnenne 4/8
- undercyning** m. *underking* ns 4/166
- underdelfan** III *dig under* pret 3s underdealf 4/277 [MnE delve under]
- underetan** V *eat under, undermine* p ptc npf underetone 13/6
- underfēgon** see **underfōn**
- underfōn** VII *accept* pret 3p underfēgon 7/61
- understandan** VI *understand* inf 4/15, 4/40, 4/75; infl inf (tō) understandenne 4/45; pres 3p understandað 4/25
- underþeodan** I *subject, devote* pret 3s underþeodde 8/16; p ptc underþeoded 9/84
- unearh** adj. *undaunted, not cowardly* npm unearge 12/206
- unēape** adv. *with difficulty, hardly* 3/139
- unfæger** adj. *horrible* nsn 18(a)/727
- unforcūð** adj. *noble, of unblemished reputation* nsm 12/51
- unforht** adj. *unafraid* nsm 4/189, 14/110; npm unforhte 12/79
- unformolsnod** adj. *undecayed* nsm 4/264
- ungehīrsum** adj. *disobedient* nsm 4/120
- ungelæred** adj. *unlearned, ignorant* npm ungelæredan 4/25; dpm ungelæredum 4/46
- ungesælig** adj. *unfortunate, wretched* npm ungesælige 4/274; dpm ungesæligum 4/294
- ungesælp** f. *misfortune* np ungesælda 7/73
- ungesibb** adj. *unrelated* dsm ungesibbum 11(k)/8
- unhēanlice** adv. *not ignobly, valiantly* 6/14
- unlifgende** adj. *not living, dead* gsm unlyfigendes 18(a)/744; asm unlyfigendne 18(b)/1308; dsm unlifgendum 18(b)/1389
- unlūcan** II *unlock, open* inf 4/278
- unlytel** adj. *great, not little* nsm 18(a)/885; asn 18(a)/833
- unmyltsiendlic** adj. *unforgivable* ns 4/66
- unnan** pret. pres. w.d. of person and g. of thing *grant, allow* pret subj 3p ūpon 6/29
- geunnan** pret. pres. w.g. *grant* pres subj 2s geunne 12/176
- unnyt** adj. *useless* nsn 18(d)/3168
- unorne** adj. *simple, humble* nsm 12/256
- unræd** m. *ill advice, foolish policy* gs unrædes 11(f)/12; ap unrædas 7/73
- unrihtwīs** adj. *unjust, wicked* dsm unrihtwīsan 10(a)/18 [MnE unrighteous]
- unrim** n. *countless number* ns 10(b)/44
- unrōt** adj. *sad, despondent* nsm 10(a)/30
- unryht** adj. *unjust, wrongful* dpf unryhtum 6/2 [MnE unright]
- unstille** adv. *not still, restlessly* 11(l)/5
- unstilnes** f. *disturbance* as unstilnesse 6/18 [MnE unstillness]
- untrum** adj. *infirm, sick* gp untrumra 9/91; compar. ap untrumran 9/91
- untrymnes** f. *infirmity* ds untrymnesse 9/88
- unþinged** adj. *unprepared for, unexpected* nsm 17/106
- unwāclīce** adv. *not weakly, bravely* 12/308
- unwærlice** adv. *unawares* 3/44 [MnE unwar(i)ly]
- unwearnum** adv. *irresistibly* 17/63, 18(a)/741 (*eagerly, greedily*)
- unweaxen** adj. *not fully grown* nsm 12/152
- unwillum** adv. *unwillingly* 10(b)/24
- unwittig** adj. *stupid, ignorant* nsm 4/299; apn unwittigan 4/157 (*innocent*)
- unwritere** m. *inaccurate scribe* ns 4/125
- ūp** see **ūpp**
- ūpāstignes** f. *ascension* ds ūpāstignesse 9/76
- ūpcyme** m. *up-springing, ascendancy* as 11(o)/9
- ūpganga** m. *landing, passage to land* as ūpgangan 12/87
- ūphēah** adj. *lofty* npf ūphēa 15/30
- ūplang** adj. *upright* nsm 18(a)/759
- ūpp** adv. *up* 7/10, ūp 10(a)/2, 11(n)/5, 12/130, 14/71, 15/3, etc.
- uppan** prep. w.d. *upon, on* 2/46
- uppe** adv. *up, above* 14/9
- ūprodor** m. *the heavens above* as 17/105
- ūre** poss. adj. *our* nsm 3/184, 4/162, 12/232, etc.; asm ūrne 4/87, 12/58; nsn 12/313; asn ūre 7/77; asf 4/87; dsf 4/68; dpm ūrum 12/56; npm ūre 5/34; npn 8/19; gpn ūra 8/16; dpn ūrum 3/210; dpf 4/71
- ūrigfeþra** adj. *dewy-feathered* nsm 17/25
- urnon** see **irnan**
- ūs** see **wē**
- ūsic** see **wē**
- ūt** adv. *out* 1/28, 3/76, 3/77, 3/80, 4/288, 5/8 (*outward*), etc.
- ūtādrifan** I *drive out, expel* pres 2p ūtādrifaþ 3/170, 3/176

- ūtan** adv. *from without, on the outside* 6/11, 18(a)/774, ūtene 7/31
- ūtanbordes** adv. *from abroad* 5/12
- ūte** adv. *outside, abroad* 3/145, 5/13, etc.
- ūtene** see **ūtan**
- ūtgan** anom. (§128) *go out* inf 3/8
- ūtgon** m. *exodus, emigration* ds utgonge 9/72
- uton, wuton** (1st pers. pl. subj. of witan used w. inf) *let us* 3/206, 3/208, 4/68, 4/69, 17/117, 18(b)/1390, wuton 9/115
- ūtweard** adj. *turning outward, striving to escape* nsm 18(a)/761
- ūþon** see **unnan**
- uuiþ** see **wiþ**
- Visionis** see note to 2/45
- wā** m. *woe, affliction* ns waa 10(b)/25; as interj. 15/52; cf. **wēa**
- wāc** adj. *slender* asm wācne 12/43; *weak* nsm 16/67; compar. npm wācran (as noun) 17/87
- wācian** 2 *weaken, turn coward* inf 12/10
- wacian** 2 *watch, keep awake* pres ptc waciende 3/31 [MnE wake]
- wadan** VI *go, advance, trudge* inf 12/140, 16/5 (*travel*); pret 1s wōd 16/24; 3s 12/130, 12/253, 18(a)/714; pret 3p wōdon 12/96, 12/295 [MnE wade]
- ġewadan** VI *pass, penetrate* pret 3s ġewōd 12/157
- wado** see **wæd**
- wāg** m. *wall of a building* ns 13/9, ds wāge 11(j)/12
- waldend** see **wealdend**
- waldendwyrhta** m. *master builder, the king's builder* ap waldendwyrhtan 13/7
- walo** see **wæl**
- wand** see **windan**
- wandian** 2 *flinch, draw back* inf 12/258; pret 3s wandode 12/268
- wanhygdig** adj. *foolhardy, reckless* nsm 16/67
- wanian** 2 *diminish, lessen* pret 3s wanode 18(b)/1337 [MnE wane]
- wānigean** 2 *bewail* inf 18(a)/787
- wann** adj. *dark, black* nsm won 16/103; nsn 18(b)/1374; nsf wann 14/55; dsf wanre 18(a)/702 [MnE wan]
- warian** 2 *attend, hold* pres 3s warað 16/32; 3p warigeað 18(b)/1358 (*guard, occupy, inhabit*)
- warnian** 2 *warn* inf 7/32
- wāt** see **witan**
- ġewāt** see **ġewitan**
- waðum** m. *wave* gp waðema 16/24, 16/57
- wæccan** 2 *keep awake, watch* pres ptc wæccende 18(a)/708. See **wacian**
- wæd** n. *water, sea* ap wado 11(d)/2
- wæd** f. *clothing, covering* dp wædum 11(k)/4, wædum 14/15, 14/22 [MnE (widow's) weeds]
- wædbreç** f. pl. *breeches* ap 2/16
- wædian** 2 *equip* p ptc gewædod 7/37
- wædla** m. *poor person, beggar* dp wædlum 4/143
- wæfersýn** f. *spectacle* ds wæfersýne 14/31
- wæfre** adj. *wandering* nsm 18(b)/1331
- wæg** m. *wave* as 17/19; ap wēgas 16/46
- wæge** n. *cup, flagon* as 18(c)/2253
- wægliðend** m. *seafarer* dp wægliðendum 18(d)/3158
- wægun** see **wegan**
- wæl** n. *slaughter, carnage* ns 7/15, 12/126, 12/303; as 7/37; ds wæle 12/279, 12/300 (*field of slaughter, battlefield*); np walo 13/25 (*slaughtered men, the slain*)
- wælgæst** m. *murderous spirit* ns 18(b)/1331
- wælgifre** adj. *greedy for slaughter* npn wælgifru 16/100
- wælhrēow** adj. *fierce, bloodthirsty* nsm wælhrēowa 10(a)/24; asm wælhrēowan 4/198; npm 4/261; apm 4/205
- wælhrēowlice** adv. *horribly* 4/302
- wælhrēownys** f. *bloodthirstiness, cruelty* ds wælhrēownysse 4/153
- wælraes** m. *murderous conflict* ds wælraese 18(a)/824
- wælraest** f. *bed of death, death in battle* as wælraeste 12/113
- Wæls** pers. n. *Wæls* gs Wælses 18(a)/897
- Wælsing** pers. n. *son of Wæls, i.e. Sigemund* gs Wælsinges 18(a)/877
- wælsleht** m. *battle, slaughter* gp wælslehta 16/7, 16/91
- wælspere** n. *deadly spear* as 12/322
- wælstōw** f. *place of slaughter, battlefield* gs wælstōwe 12/95, ds 12/293
- wælwulf** m. *wolf of slaughter (Viking)* np wælwulfas 12/96
- wæpen** n. *weapon* ns 11(j)/1, 12/252; as 8/60, 8/63, 11(n)/12, 12/130, 12/235; gs wæpnes 12/168; ds wæpne 12/228; np wæpen 16/100; ap wæpnu 4/203; gp wæpna 12/83, 12/272, 12/308; dp wæpnum 4/204, 12/10 (*tō wæpnum feng took up arms*), 12/126
- wæpnedcynn** n. *the male sex* gs wæpnedcynnes 11(g)/1
- wæpnian** 2 *arm* p ptc gewæpnod 7/37
- wære** see **bēon**
- wæron** see **bēon**
- wærun** (= **wæron**) see **bēon**
- wæs** see **bēon**
- wæstm** m. *fruit, result* ds wæstm 2/4, 2/5; dp wæstmum 8/48, 18(b)/1352 (*growth, stature, form*)
- wæta** m. *moisture, blood* ds wætan 14/22

- wæter** n. *water* as 1/2, 4/64, 12/91, 12/98, 18(b)/1364; ds wætere 12/64, 12/96, wætre 15/49; ap wæteru 4/61
- wæterian** 2 *water, give water to* inf 3/19; p ptc apm gewæterode 3/32
- wē** pron. *we* np 1/29, 2/5, 2/6, 4/45, etc.; ap ūsic *us* 17/123; dp ūs 1/32, 2/6, 3/140, 3/173, 3/197, etc.
- wēa** m. *woe, misery* gp wēana 18(b)/1396
- weal** m. *wall* ns 13/39, 16/98; ds wealle 16/80, 18(a)/785, 18(a)/891, 18(d)/3161; np weallas 16/76
- wēalāf** f. *survivors, woeful remnant* ns 10(b)/22
- Wēalas** m. pl. *Cornwall, Cornishmen* dp Wēalum 7/9 [MnE Welsh]
- gewealc** n. *rolling, tossing* as 17/6, 17/46 [MnE walk]
- geweald** n. *control, dominion, power* as 4/123, 4/163, 10(b)/38, 11(f)/14, 12/178, 14/107, 18(a)/764, 18(a)/808
- wealdan** VII w.g. *wield, control* inf 12/83, 12/95, 12/168, 12/272; (w.d.) pret 3p wioldon 10(b)/48 [MnE wield]
- gewealdan** VII *rule, control* pres 3s gewielt 2/35
- wealdend** m. *ruler, the Lord* ns 14/111, 14/155, waldend 11(h)/6, Waldend 12/173; as 14/67; gs wealdendes 14/17, 14/53; ds wealdende 14/121; np waldend 16/78
- wealhstod** m. *translator* ap wealhstodas 5/52
- weallan** VII *well, surge, boil* pres ptc weallende 18(a)/847; pret 3s wēol 18(a)/849
- weallwala** m. *wall-brace* ap weallwalan 13/20
- wealstān** m. *masonry* ns 13/1
- wealsteal** m. *foundation* as 16/88
- weard** m. *guardian* ns 9/42, 14/91, 17/54, 18(b)/1390; as 9/36 [MnE ward]
- weardigan** 2 *occupy* pres 3p weardiað 15/34
- wearg** m. *criminal, felon* np weargas 4/283; ap wergas 14/31
- wearoð** m. *shore* as 10(b)/14
- wearp** see **weorpan**
- wearþ** see **weorðan**
- wēaspel** n. *tidings of woe* ds wēaspelle 18(b)/1315
- wēapearf** f. *grievous need* ds wēapearfe 15/10
- weaxan** VII *grow* pret 3s wēox 10(b)/5 [MnE wax]
- Weædport** m. *Watchet (Somerset)* ns 7/14
- wēdan** 1 *be insane, rave* pret 3s wēdde 8/67
- weder** n. *wind, storm, (bad) weather* is wedre 11(o)/2
- Wederas** m. pl. *the Geats* gp Wedra 18(d)/3156
- wēdum** see **wēd**
- weg** m. *way, path, road* as 14/88, 17/74, 18(a)/763, 18(a)/844, 18(b)/1382; ds wege 4/197; ap wegas 11(l)/6
- wēgas** see **wēg**
- wegan** V *carry* inf 8/63; pres 3s wigeð 11(m)/3; 3p wegað 11(j)/14; subj 3s wege 18(c)/2252; pret 3p wēgun 11(f)/3, wēgon 12/98 [MnE weigh]
- wegnest** n. *viaticum, provisions for a journey* isn wegneste 9/111
- wel** adv. *well* 3/32, 3/69, 4/42, 4/315, 9/63 (*readily*), well 14/129, etc.
- wela** m. *prosperity, riches* ns 16/74; as welan 5/35 [MnE weal]
- weler** m. *lip* ap weleras 4/111
- welhold** adj. *very kind* nsf 11(k)/4
- welhwær** adv. *well-nigh everywhere* 5/79
- welhwylc** adj. *every (one)* gpm welhwylcra 18(b)/1344; pron. asn welhwylc *everything* 18(a)/874
- welig** adj. *rich, well-to-do* dsf welegan 10(b)/37; dp weligum 3/133
- wellan** see **wille**
- welm** m. *servour* ds welme 9/85
- welwillendnys** f. *benevolence* ds welwillendnysse 4/144
- wēn** f. *expectation* ns 18(a)/734
- wēnan** 1 w.g. *think, expect* inf 4/10; pres 1s wēne 5/17, 14/135 (*ic wēne mē I look forward to*), 18(b)/1396; pret 3s wēnde 10(b)/78, 10(b)/82, 12/239; 3p wēndon 5/44, 7/51, 8/66, 18(a)/778 [archaic MnE ween]
- wendan** 1 *wend one's way, go, turn, translate* inf 5/43, 5/67, 12/316, 14/22; pres 3s went (*goes*) 1/10; subj 1s wende 12/252; pret 3p wendon 5/49, 12/193, 12/205
- gewendan** 1 *return, turn* pres subj 2s gewende 2/41, pret 3s 4/135, 4/152, etc.
- wēndon** see **wēnan**
- wenian** 1 *accustom* inf 16/29 (*entertain*); pret 3s wenede 16/36
- went** see **wendan**
- wēofod** n. *altar* as 2/57; ds wēofode 4/270
- wēop** see **wēpan**
- weorc** n. *work, task, deed* ns 4/7; as 2/61, 9/38, 14/79; ds weorce 2/38, 4/284; dp weorcum 4/43
- geweorc** n. *labour, workmanship, handiwork* ns 13/2; ds geweorce 3/196, 4/84; np geweorc 16/87
- weorode** see **werod**
- weorpan** III *throw, cast* pres 1s weorpe 3/76, 3/77, 3/80, 11(f)/7; pret 3s wearp 13/38 [MnE warp]
- weorþ** n. *worth, price* ds weorþe 3/144, 3/147
- weorð, -e** adj. *worthy, dear, valuable, in possession of* nsm wyrðe 4/24, 4/190, weorð 11(f)/1; gsn wyrðes 9/47, 10(b)/67; nsf wyrðe 4/314, weorðe 8/37; np wyrðe 10(a)/8, 10(b)/37; compar. nsm wyrðra 18(a)/861
- weorðan** III *become, happen* inf 5/45, 11(m)/

- 10, 16/64, wurðan 18(a)/807; pres 2s wierþst (*wilt return*) 2/42; 3s weorþeð 16/110, 17/69; pret 3s wearþ 4/156, 6/18, 11(k)/8, 12/113, 12/186 (wearð . . . on fleame *took to flight*), 12/295; 3p wurdon 4/129, 4/254, 13/27; w. p ptc forming passive (§202) inf 18(d)/3177; 3s wearð 4/234, 12/106, 12/114, 12/116, 12/135, 12/138, etc.; 3p wurdon 2/15, 4/243; subj 3s wurde 2/59, 4/225, 12/1; p ptc geworden 9/118, 14/87
- geweorðan** III *please* pres 3s gewyrð (impersonal: *it pleases*) 4/114
- weorðful** adj. *honourable, venerable* nsm wurðful 4/137; dsm wurðfullan 4/214
- weorþian** 2 *respect, honour* inf 3/208, 14/129; pres 3p weorþiað 14/81; subj 3s wurþige 4/315; pret 3s wurðode 4/138, 4/271
- geweorþian** 2 *honour, exalt* pret 3s geweorðode 14/90, 14/94, geweorþade 17/123; p ptc geweorðad 9/2, asm geweorðod 14/15
- weorþlice** adv. *splendidly, in splendid fashion* 14/17, wurðlice 4/253, 12/279; superl. weorðlicost 18(d)/3161 [MnE *worthily*]
- weorðmynd** n. or f. *honour, dignity* ds wurðmynde 4/255, wurðmynte 4/273; gp weorðmynda 10(b)/51
- weoruld** see **woruld**
- weoruldhāde** see **woruldhād**
- wēpan** VII *weep* inf 10(a)/31, 15/38; pret 3s wēop 14/55
- wer** m. *man, husband* ns 4/280, 11(a)/1, 16/64; as 18(d)/3172; gs weres 2/35, 18(b)/1352; ds were 2/14; np weras 11(b)/1, 11(j)/3, 11(j)/12, 11(o)/6; ap 4/157; gp wera 3/166, 11(c)/3, 13/26, 17/21; dp werum 11(f)/1 [MnE *were(wolf)*]
- wēr** f. *covenant, pledge* dp wērum 17/110
- werede** see **werian**
- werg** see **wearg**
- werian** 1 *defend, protect* pret 3s werede 6/14; 1p weredon 18(b)/1327; 3p 12/82, 12/283
- wēriġ** adj. *weary, exhausted* nsm 17/29, nsn 16/15; asm wēriġne 16/57; npm wēriġe 12/303
- wēriġmōd** adj. *disconsolate* nsm 15/49, 18(a)/844
- werod** n. *troop, company* ns 12/64, 12/97; as 12/102; ds werode 4/164, 12/51, weorode 14/152; is werode 6/10, 14/69, werede 14/124; gp weruda 14/51
- werþeod** f. *people* gp werþeoda 13/9
- weruda** see **werod**
- wesan** anom. *be* inf 14/110, 14/117, 15/42, 18(b)/1328. See **bēon**
- west** adv. *west* 12/97
- wēste** adj. *deserted* nsm 16/74
- wēsten** n. *desert, wasteland* ds wēstene 4/82
- wēstenstapol** m. *deserted place* ap wēstenstapolas 13/27
- Westseaxe** m. pl. (§46) *West Saxons* gp Westsexena 4/155, Westseaxna 6/1, 7/63
- wic** n. *abode* ns 15/32; ap 11(d)/2, 15/52, 18(a)/821
- wiccecræft** m. *witchcraft* as 1/14
- wicg** n. *horse* ns wycg 11(j)/5, ds wicge 11(j)/14, 12/240
- wician** 2  *dwell* infl inf (tō) wicianne 3/198
- wicing** m. *Viking* as 12/139; ap wicingas 12/322; gp wicinga 7/11, 12/26, 12/73, 12/97; dp wicingum 12/116
- wid** adj. *broad* apm wīdan 13/39; apm wīde 18(a)/877; compar. wīdre asn 18(a)/763
- widdor** see **wīde**
- wīde** adv. *far, far and wide* 4/148, 4/322, 4/329, 11(d)/5, 11(f)/1, 13/25, 14/81, 15/46, etc.; swā wīde swā *as far as* 7/57; compar. widdor 11(k)/10; superl. wīdost *farthest, most widely* 17/57 [MnE *wide*]
- widewe** f. *widow* ns 4/267; dp widewum 4/143
- gewīdost** adv. superl. *as far apart as possible* 15/13
- gewidre** n. *weather, storm* ap gewidru 18(b)/1375
- widwegas** m. pl. *distant regions* ap 18(a)/840
- gewielt** see **gewealdan**
- wierþst** see **weorðan**
- wif** n. *woman, wife* ns 2/4, 2/11, 2/18, 2/24, 11(m)/5; as 3/149; gs wifes 1/31, 2/36, 6/17; ds wīfe 2/2, 2/8, 2/31, 4/19, 17/45; np wif 11(o)/6; ap 4/16, 4/32, 4/157; gp wīfa 4/20, 14/94; dp wīfum 4/183, 11(a)/1
- wifcýþþu** f. *company or intimacy with a woman* ds wifcýþþe 6/10
- Wiferþ** pers. n. *Wiferth* ns 6/25
- wifian** 2 *take a wife, marry* inf 4/21
- wiġ** n. *war, battle* ns 16/80; gs wīges 12/73, 12/130, 18(a)/886; ds wīge 5/9, 12/10, 12/128, 12/193, 12/235, 12/252, 18(b)/1337; is 10(b)/22
- wiġa** m. *warrior* ns 11(j)/1, 11(l)/6, 11(m)/1, 12/210, 16/67; as wigan 12/75, 12/235; np 12/79, 12/126, 12/302; gp wīgena 12/135
- wiġbed** n. *altar* ap wīgbedo 8/47, wīgbed 8/54, 8/75
- Wigelin** pers. n. *Wigelin* gs Wīgelines 12/300
- wiġend** m. *warrior* np 12/302
- wiġeð** see **wegan**
- wiġfruma** m. *war-chief* ds wīgfruman 18(c)/2261
- wiġhaga** m. *battle-wall, wall of shields* as wihagan 12/102
- wiġheard** adj. *hard in war, fierce* asm wīgheardne 12/75
- wiġhyrst** f. *war trappings* dp wīghyrstum 13/34

- wigplega** m. *battle-play, fighting* ds wigplegan 12/268, 12/316
- wigsteal** n. *place of war, place of idols (?)* np 13/27
- wihagan** see **wīghaga**
- wiht** f. and n. *creature, being* ns 11(b)/1, 11(g)/6, 11(h)/2; as 11(g)/1; ap wuhte 11(l)/1 [archaic MnE wight]
- wihte** adv. *at all* 11(c)/6, wiht 18(a)/862 [MnE whit]
- wiites** see **wīte**
- wilddēor** n. *wild beast* np 3/63; ap 3/49, 3/50; gp wilddēora 3/43; dp wilddēorum 2/29
- wile** see **willan**
- wilgehlēp** m. *familiar companion, comrade* ap wilgehlēpan 11(j)/5
- willa** m. *will, desire, pleasure, delight* ns 14/129, 18(a)/824; as willan 4/116; gp wilna 18(b)/1344
- willan** anom. *wish, desire, will* pres 1s wile 3/146, wille 12/247, wylle 12/216, etc.; 2s wilt 3/95, 3/119, 3/144, wylt 4/166; 3s wile 12/52, wyle 4/22, etc.; ip willað 12/35, 12/40; 3p 12/46; subj 1s wille 12/221; 2s 5/21, 12/37; 3s 4/10, 5/62, 16/14, 16/72, 17/43, 17/97, 17/99, 17/113; pret 2s woldest 2/65; 3s wolde 1/14, 2/43, 2/58, 2/61, etc.; 3p woldon 4/107, 4/255, 4/275, 4/305, 7/50, 9/85, 12/207, 14/68; subj 3s wolde 16/28; 3p woldan 8/5. With negative: nyllan *be unwilling, will not* pres 1s nyle 3/125, 3/129, nelle 4/118, 4/186, 11(h)/15, 12/246; 3s nyle 3/215, nille 17/99, nele 4/125; 3p nyllaþ 3/166, nellað 4/32, 4/310; pret 2s noldest 2/72; 3s nolde 4/140, 6/20, 7/74, 12/6, etc.; ip noldon 5/38; 3p 12/81, 12/185, 12/201
- wille** f. *fountain* ds willan 8/5; ap wellan 11(g)/3 [MnE well]
- wilnian** 2 (w.g.) *desire, petition for* pret 3p wiinedon 10(b)/35
- gewilnian** 2 (w.g.) *desire, wish* pres 1s gewilnige 4/181
- wilnung** f. *desire* ds wilnunga 5/45
- wilsumnes** f. *devotion* ds wilsumnesse 9/119
- wilt** see **willan**
- Wiltūnscīr** f. *Wiltshire* ds Wiltūnscīre 7/72
- wīn** n. *wine* as 3/141; ds wīne 11(a)/1, 11(j)/17
- gewinn** see **gewinn**
- wind** m. *wind* ns 18(b)/1374; ds winde 11(j)/14, 11(o)/1, 16/76
- windan** III *fly, wave, circle in the air* inf 12/322; pret 3s 12/43; pret 3p wundon 12/106
- gewindan** III *go, turn* inf widre gewindan *reach a more remote place by flight* 18(a)/763
- windig** adj. *windy* apm windige 18(b)/1358
- wine** m. *friend, lord* ns 12/250, 15/49, 15/50; as 17/115; ap winas 12/228
- winedryhten** m. *beloved lord* as 12/248, 12/263, 18(d)/3175, winedrihten 18(a)/862; gs winedryhtnes 16/37
- winelēas** adj. *friendless* ns 15/10, 16/45
- winemæg** m. *beloved kinsman* ap winemagas 12/306; gp winemæga 16/7; dp winemagum 17/16
- wingāl** adj. *flushed with wine* nsm 13/34, 17/29
- gewinn** n. *war, strife* as gewinn 12/214, gewin 10(a)/1, 11(h)/2, 18(a)/798, 18(a)/877; ds gewinne 12/248, 12/302, 14/65 (*agony*)
- winnan** III *suffer, struggle, fight* infl inf (tō) winnenne 4/205; pres ptc nsm winnende 11(l)/6; pret 1s wonn 15/5; 3p wunnon 18(a)/777 [MnE win]
- gewinnan** III *conquer, win* inf 12/125; p ptc gewunnen 10(b)/17, 10(b)/28, dsm gewunnenum 4/153
- winnende** see **winnan**
- winreced** n. *wine hall* as 18(a)/714
- wīnsæl** n. *hall* np wīnsalo 16/78
- winsele** m. *hall* ns 18(a)/771
- Wintanceaster** f. *Winchester* as Wintanceastre 6/41
- winter** m. *winter, year* ns 3/10; as 3/154, 8/34, 17/15; gs wintres 8/32, 16/103; ds wintra 3/121, 8/33; gp wintra 6/7, 6/41, 10(b)/29, 16/65; ip wintrum 12/210
- wintercearig** adj. *desolate as winter* nsm 16/24
- wintersetl** n. *winter quarters* as 4/164; ap wintersetle 7/62
- wintertīd** f. *wintertime* ds wintertīde 8/28 [MnE wintertide]
- wioldon** see **wealdan**
- wiotan** see **wīta**
- wiotonne** see **wītan**
- wīr** m. *wire, metal rod* dp wīrum 13/20
- wīrboga** m. *twisted ornamental wire* ip wīrbogum 11(j)/3
- wīrcēan** see **wyrčan**
- wīs** adj. *wise* nsm wīsa 3/186, 10(b)/51, 12/219, 16/64; asm wīsne 3/183, wīsan 18(b)/1318; dsm wīsan 4/58; apm wīse 5/52
- gewīs** adj. *aware* nsm 9/125; *trustworthy, unfailing* asn 17/110
- wīscan** I *wish, desire* pret 3p wīscōn 4/326
- gewīscan** I (w.g.) *wish, desire* pres 1s gewīscan 4/181
- wīsdōm** m. *wisdom* ns 4/58; as 5/12, 5/23, etc.; ds wīsdōme 5/9
- wīse** f. *way, manner, wise* as wīsan 2/57, 2/60, 4/102, 4/105 (*idiom*), 9/58 (*task, assignment*), 9/85; ap 3/109; dp wīsum 17/110
- wīse** adv. *wisely, prudently* 16/88
- wīsian** 2 *guide* pret 3s wīsode 12/141
- wīslīc** adj. *wise* nsn 8/21
- gewīslīcost** see **gewīslīc**

**wisse** see **witan**

**wissian** 2 *guide, instruct* inf 4/42; p ptc gewissod 3/184

**gewissian** 2 *guide, direct* pret 3s gewissode 4/144

**gewisslice** adv. *certainly* 3/184; superl. gewisslicost 18(b)/1350

**wissung** f. *guidance* ds wissunge 4/235

**wist** f. *feasting* ds wiste 16/36

**Wistan** pers. n. *Wistan* ns 12/297

**wiste** see **witan**

**wistfyllo** f. *fill of feasting* gs wistfylle 18(a)/734

**wit** dual pron. *we two* n 11(e)/7, 15/13, 15/21; a unc 11(e)/2, 11(e)/7, 14/48, 15/12, 15/22; d unc (refl.) 2/51; g uncer 15/25

**wita** m. *wise man, counsellor*, pl. *the witan* ns 8/24, 16/65; np witan 7/27, 7/59, 18(a)/778, wiotan 5/3, 6/2; ap 10(b)/66; gp wiotena 5/41; dp wytum 8/4, wutum 8/8, 10(a)/15

**witan** pret. pres. *know* inf 4/33; infl inf (tō) witanne 4/106, (tō) wiotonne 5/55; pres ptc np witende 2/11; pres 1s wāt 8/19, 16/11, 18(b)/1331; 3s 2/9, 4/185, 4/310, 12/94, 16/29, 16/37, etc.; subj. wite 18(b)/1367; pret 1s wiste 4/13; 3s 8/67, 12/24, 18(a)/764, 18(a)/821, wisse 18(a)/715, 18(b)/1309; 3p wiston 5/32, 9/106 (see note), etc.; subj. 3s wisse 16/27 (see note). With negative: pret 3s nyste (*did not know*) 4/17

**gewitan** pret. pres. *know, ascertain* inf 18(b)/1350

**gewitan** I *depart* inf 17/52; pres 3s gewiteð 18(b)/1360; subj. 3s gewite 8/31; pret 1s gewāt 9/30, 15/9; 3s 12/72, 12/150, 14/71, 15/6, 16/95; 3p gewitan 13/9, gewiton 14/133, 18(a)/853; p ptc npm gewitene 17/80, 17/86

**wite** n. *punishment, torment* as 11(h)/6, 15/5; ds wite 14/61; gs wiites 9/78; np witu 5/24; gp wita 14/87

**witega** m. *prophet* ds witegan 4/286

**gewitenes** f. *departure, death* gs gewitenesse 9/87

**witod** adj. *appointed, decreed, ordained* nsm 11(e)/7

**witodlice** adv. *certainly, verily* 4/189

**wiþ** prep. w.a.d. *against, in return for, from, with* 3/144, 3/146, 4/78, uuþ 6/7, 7/53, 7/74, etc.; w.g. *to, toward* 12/8, 12/131; wið þon (þām) þe *provided that* 4/175, 7/60, 7/65

**wiðerlean** n. *requital* ns 12/116

**wiðfōn** VII *lay hold on* pret 3s wiðfēng 18(a)/760

**wiðhabban** 3 w.d. *withstand, hold out against* pret 3s wiðhæfde 18(a)/772

**wiðmetenes** f. *comparison* ds tō wiðmetenesse w.g. *in comparison with* 8/27

**wiðsacan** VI w.d. or a. *renounce, forsake* inf 4/215, 8/51; pret subj 3p wiðsōcen 4/325

**wiðstondan** VI w.d. *withstand* inf 16/15, wiðstandan 4/167

**wlanc** adj. *proud, splendid* nsm wlanc 11(j)/1, 13/34, 17/29, wlanc 18(b)/1332; asm wlancne 12/139, wloncne 11(m)/10; dsn wlancan 12/240; nsf wlonc 16/80; npm wlance 12/205, wlonce 11(o)/6; apm wlonce 11(j)/17

**wlætta** m. *nauseating substance* ds wlætтан 3/165

**wlenco** f. *prosperity, riches* gp wlencea 10(b)/76

**wlitan** I *look* pret 3s wlāt 12/172

**wlitig** adj. *beautiful* nsm 11(j)/12; nsn 2/12

**wlitigian** 2 *brighten, make beautiful* pres 3p wlitigiað 17/49

**wlonc** see **wlanc**

**wōd** see **wadan**

**wōdlice** adv. *furiously* 4/211

**wōdon** see **wadan**

**wōg** n. *error* ds wōge 4/123; ap wōh 4/125

**wōh** see **wōg**

**wōh** adj. *curved, bent, twisted* ipm wōum 11(j)/3

**wolcen** m. or n. *cloud, sky* gp wolcna 11(d)/5; dp wolcnum 10(b)/76, 14/53, 14/55, 18(a)/714, 18(b)/1374 [archaic MnE *welkin*]

**wōldæg** m. *day of pestilence* np wōldagas 13/25

**wolde** see **willan**

**wom** m. *sin, iniquity* dp wommum 14/14

**wōma** m. *tumult* ns 16/103

**womb** f. *womb, belly* as wombe 11(b)/5

**won** see **wann**

**wong** m. *ground* as 13/31; ap wongas 17/49 (*fields, meadows*)

**wonn** see **winnan**

**wōp** m. *weeping, lamentation* as 18(a)/785

**word** n. *word* as 12/168, 14/35; ds worde 14/111; ap word 4/287, 8/1, 8/41, 9/35, 9/46, 9/56, 11(c)/1, etc.; gp worda 10(b)/81; dp wordum 4/75, 4/188, 5/1, 8/24, etc., wōdon 12/306

**wordgyd** n. *lay, elegy* as 18(d)/3172

**geworhte** see **gewyrčan**

**worhton** see **wyrčan**

**wōrian** 2 *decay, moulder* pres 3s wōrað 13/12, 3p wōriað 16/78

**worn** m. *large number* as 16/91, 18(a)/870

**woruld** f. *world* ns 17/49; as 16/58, weoruld 16/107, 17/87; gs worulde 4/18, 9/8, 15/46, 16/74, worolde 18(b)/1387; ds worulde 4/113, 4/298, 5/25, 9/94, 12/174, 14/133, etc., weorulde 10(b)/51

**woruldcræft** m. *secular occupation* ns 3/191

**woruldcund** adj. *secular* gpm woruldcundra 5/4

- woruldcyning** m. *earthly king* gp wyruld-cyninga 18(d)/3180
- woruldgesælig** adj. *prosperous, happy* nsm 12/219
- woruldhād** m. *secular life* as 9/62; ds weoruldhāde 9/18
- woruldrīce** n. *kingdom of the world, the whole world* ds 15/13, 16/65
- woruldsælþa** f. pl. *worldly prosperity* dp woruldsælþum 10(a)/28
- woruldþēaw** m. *worldly custom* dp woruldþēawum 10(a)/13
- woruldþing** n. *worldly affair* gp woruldðinga 5/22
- wōum** see **wōh**
- wrāh** see **wrēon**
- wrāð** adj. *hostile, cruel, angry* dsm wrāþum 18(a)/708; gp wrāðra 14/51, 16/7; dpm wrāþum 11(j)/17 [MnE wroth]
- wrāðe** adv. *cruelly, fiercely* 10(a)/9, 15/32
- wræc** see **wrecan**
- wræcca** m. *wanderer, exile* ns 15/10; gs wræccan 17/15
- wræclāst** m. *path of exile* ns 16/32; ap wræclāstas 16/5, 17/57, 18(b)/1352
- wræcsið** m. *misery* ap wræcsiðas 15/38; gp wræcsiða 15/5
- wrætlic** adj. *wondrous, strange, splendid* nsm 11(h)/2, 13/1; asm wrætlicne 18(a)/891; asn wrætlic 11(n)/3; nsf wrætlicu 11(c)/2; asf wrætlice 11(l)/1
- wrecan** V<sup>r</sup> *utter* inf 17/1, 18(a)/873, 18(d)/3172; pres 1s wrece 15/1
- wrecan** V *avenge* inf 12/248, 12/258, 18(b)/1339; pres subj. 3s wrece 18(b)/1385; pret 3s wræc 6/5, 18(b)/1333, wrec 12/279; subj. 3s wræce 12/257 [MnE wreak]
- gewrecan** V *avenge* inf 12/208, 12/263
- wrēgan** I *accuse* pres 3p wrēgað 4/74
- wrēon** I *cover, wrap* pres 3s wrīð 11(m)/5; pret 3s wrāh 11(k)/5
- wreotan** see **writan**
- gewrit** n. *writing, writ* as 5/61, 5/65; gs gewrites 9/74; ds gewrite 4/310
- writan** I *write* 1p writað 4/45; pret 3p wreoton 9/70
- writere** m. *writer* ds 4/100
- wrið** see **wrēon**
- wrixendlic** adv. *in turn* 9/107
- wrixlan** I w.d. *change, exchange, vary* inf 18(a)/874
- gewrohtan** see **gewyrčan**
- wudu** m. *wood, forest, tree* ns 2/55, 11(n)/16, 14/27, 18(b)/1364; as 2/52, 2/58, 12/193; ds wuda 3/122, 4/232, 4/237, 4/247; dp wudum 3/64; gp wuda 15/27
- wudutrēow** n. *forest tree* as 11(n)/3
- wuhte** see **wiht**
- wuldor** n. *glory* ns 4/330; gs wuldres 4/264, 14/14, 14/90, 14/97, 14/133, 17/123; ds wuldre 11(o)/2, 14/135, 14/143, 14/155
- Wuldorfæder** m. *Father of Glory, God* gs 9/38
- wulf** m. *wolf* ns 4/156, 4/234, 4/241, 16/82; gs wulfes 4/244; np wulfas 3/25
- Wulfgār** pers. n. *Wulfgar* ns 7/19
- wulfheafedrēo** n. *gallows, cross* as 11(n)/12
- wulfhlip** n. *wolf-slope, retreat of wolves* ap wulfhleopu 18(b)/1358
- Wulfmær** pers. n. *Wulfmær* ns 12/113, 12/155; as Wulfmær 12/183
- Wulfstān** pers. n. *Wulfstan* ns 12/75; gs Wulfstānes 12/155; ds Wulfstāne 12/79
- gewuna** m. *custom* ns 4/149
- wund** f. *wound* as wunde 12/139, 12/271; np wunda 4/260; dp wundum 12/293, 12/303
- wund** adj. *wounded* nsm 12/113, 12/144
- wunden** adj. *twisted* nsn 16/32; asn 11(n)/3; dsn wundnum 18(b)/1382 [MnE wound]
- gewundian** 2 *wound* pret 3s gewundode 6/15; p ptc gewundad 6/22, 6/40, gewundod 12/135
- wundon** see **windan**
- wundor** n. *wonder, miracle* ns 4/234, 4/257, 18(a)/771; as 11(c)/2, 18(a)/840; np wundru 4/254, 4/327; ap 4/325, 4/329; gp wundra 4/245, 4/309, 4/322, 9/38; dp wundrum as adv. *astonishingly, wonderfully* 11(m)/1, 13/20, 16/98
- wundorlic** adj. *remarkable, wonderful* nsf 1/19; dsm wunderlicum 4/81
- wundorlice** adv. *wondrously* 4/280
- wundrian** 2 *wonder, marvel at* pret 1s wundrade 5/40; 3s wundrode 9/95; 3p wundrodon 4/282
- wundru** see **wundor**
- wundrum** see **wundor**
- gewunelic** adj. *customary* nsn 4/184, 4/237
- wunian** 2  *dwell, subsist, occupy* inf 3/154, 14/121, 14/143, 15/27; pres 1s wunige 11(e)/6; 3p wuniaþ 3/64, 14/135, 17/87; pret 1s wunade 17/15; 3s wunode 6/3, wunade 6/4; 3p wunedon 14/3, 14/155 [MnE won(t)]
- gewunian** 2 *remain, be accustomed to* inf gewunigen 10(b)/37; pret 3s gewunade (*was accustomed to*) 9/2; p ptc gewunod 10(a)/28
- wunige** see **wunian**
- gewunnenum** see **gewinnan**
- wuolde** (= **wolde**) see **willan**
- wurde** see **weorðan**
- wurdon** see **weorðan**
- wurðan** see **weorðan**
- wurðful** see **weorðful**
- wurþige** see **weorðian**
- wurðlice** see **weorðlice**
- wurðmynde** see **weorðmynd**



- wurðode** see **weorðian**
- wuton** see **uton**
- wycg** see **wicg**
- wyle** see **willan**
- wylm** m. *surge* ds *wylme* 13/39
- wylt** see **willan**
- wyn** see **wynn**
- wynlēas** adj. *joyless* apn 18(a)/821
- wynlic** adj. *delightful* compar. apn *wynlicran* 15/52
- wynn** f. *benefit, joy* ns *wyn* 15/46, 16/36, 17/45, 18(c)/2262; as *wyn* 17/27; gp *wynna* 12/174, 15/32; dp *wynnum* 14/15 (as adv. *beautifully*), 16/29
- wynsum** adj. *delightful* npm *wynsumu* 9/69 [MnE *winsome*]
- wyrčan** 1 *make, form, produce* inf 9/3, 9/11, etc., *wircean* 4/69; pres ptc *wircende* 7/58; pres 1s *wyrce* 3/152, 3/203; 2s *wyrcst* 3/150; 3s *wyrceð* 4/329; 3p *wyrcað* 4/322; subj. 3s *wyrce* 18(b)/1387; pret 3s *worhte* 4/56; 3p *worhton* 2/16, 4/253, *worhtan* 7/23, *wroh-ton* 7/54; subj 1s *worhte* (w.g.) 4/184 [MnE *work, wrought*]
- ge***wyrčan** 1 *make, form, perform* inf 12/81, 12/264; pres subj. 3s *gewyrce* 17/74 (*accomplish*); pret 3s *geworhte* 1/37, 2/2, 4/53, 9/80; 3p *geworhton* 14/31, 18(d)/3156, *gewrohtan* 7/41; p ptc *asn geworht* 9/7, *asm geworhtne* 17/115 (*his geworhtne wine the friend he has made*), npn *geworhte* 4/327
- wyrd** f. *fate, event* ns 10(b)/29, 11(c)/2, 13/24, 14/74, 16/5, 16/100, 17/115, 18(a)/734; ds *wyrde* 16/15; np *wyrde* 13/1; gp *wyrda* 14/51, 16/107 [MnE *weird*]
- wyrdan** 1 *injure, destroy* pret 3s *wyrde* 18(b)/1337
- wyrhta** m. *workman* np *wyrhtan* 3/206; dp *wyrhtum* 3/210 [MnE *wright*]
- wyruldcyninga** see **woruldcyning**
- wyrm** m. *worm, serpent, dragon* ns 11(c)/3, 18(a)/897; as 18(a)/886, 18(a)/891
- wyrman** 1 *warm* p ptc *gewyrmed* 8/29
- wyrmlic** n. *serpent shape, serpentine pattern* dp *wyrmlicum* 16/98
- wyrnan** 1 w.g. *withhold* pret 3s *wyrnde* 12/118
- wyrp** f. *change (for the better)* as *wyrpe* 18(b)/1315
- wyrs** adv. (compar. of *yfele*) *worse þy wyrs (by so much) the worse* 10(b)/76
- wyrt** f. *herb, plant, vegetable* ap *wyrta* 2/40, 3/170; gp 3/162; dp *wyrtum* 18(b)/1364 [MnE *wort*]
- wyrtgemang** n. *mixture of herbs and spices, unguent* as 3/141
- ge***wyrð** see *ge***weorðan**
- wyrðe** see **weorð, -e**
- wytum** see **wita**
- ȳcan** 1 *increase, cause to grow* inf 11(o)/9 [MnE *eke (out)*]
- yfel** adj. *evil* dsm *yfelum* 4/303; asf *yfelan* 1/37; npm *yfele* 4/306
- yfel** n. *evil, harm* ns 10(b)/55; as 2/11, 4/125, 7/41, etc.; gs *yfeles* 12/133; ap 7/58, 10(a)/14; dp *yflum* 10(a)/10
- yfele** adv. *ill, badly* 10(a)/9
- ylcan** see **ilca**
- yldan** 1 *delay* inf 18(a)/739
- yldrena** see **ieldran**
- yldu** f. *age, old age* ns *yldo* 17/70, 17/91; gs *yldo* 9/19; ds *ældo* 13/6
- yldum** see **ælde**
- ylfetu** f. (*wild*) *swan* gs *ylfete* 17/19
- ymb** prep. w.a. *about, concerning, with regard to, after* 3/65, 5/10, 6/7, 6/36, *embe* 4/259, 4/290, 12/249, 12/271, etc.
- ymbclyppan** 1 *embrace* pret 3s *ymbclypte* 14/42
- ymbsettan** 1 *surround* p ptc npm *ymbsette* 8/55
- yrhðo** f. *cowardice* as 12/6
- Yrmenlāf** pers. n. *Yrmenlaf* gs *Yrmenlāfes* 18(b)/1324
- yrmþu** f. *hardship* gp *yrmþa* 15/3
- yrnan** see **irnan**
- yrre** n. *anger* as 18(a)/711
- yrre** adj. *angry* nsm 12/44, 12/253; npm 4/211, 18(a)/769
- yrremōd** adj. *angry* nsm 18(a)/726
- ys (= is)** see **bēon**
- ȳtmæst** adj. *last* ap *ȳtmæstan* 9/122 [MnE *utmost*]
- ȳþ** f. *wave* as *ȳþe* 11(l)/5, 11(p)/4; gp *ȳþa* 15/7, 17/6, 17/46, 18(a)/848
- ȳþan** 1 *lay waste, destroy* pret 3s *ȳþde* 16/85
- ȳþgeblond** n. *commingling of the waves, surge* ns 18(b)/1373
- ȳwe** see **iewan**